

ANNUAL BUDGET OF MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



2022/23 TO 2024/25

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

| | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT | 3 |
| 1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 4 |
| 1.3 OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK | 7 |
| 1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | 16 |
| 1.5 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES | 19 |
| 1.6 TARIFFS | 28 |
| 1.7 COUNCIL RESOLUTION | 28 |

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

page 35

| |
|---------------------------------------|
| 2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS |
| 2.2 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS |
| 2.3 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET POLICIES |
| 2.4 SUPPORTING ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES |
| 2.5 QUALITY CERTIFICATE |

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

The budget cycle for Matjhabeng Local Municipality starts on the 1st of July of each year, and ends at 30th June the following year.

According to section 24(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the new financial year, consider approval of the annual budget.

The Matjhabeng Municipality's Annual Budget includes an Operational Budget that provides for the annual expenditure and revenue estimates for 2022/23 MTREF, as well as a Capital Budget that provides for the on-going investment in infrastructure necessary to provide services to the community.

The consolidated Revenue Budget for the 2022/23 financial year is R3 844 716 842, inclusive of operating and capital transfers and R3 677 906 842 excluding capital transfers and contributions. The Expenditure Budget for the 2022/23 MTREF is R3 677 445 860.

The Operational budget is divided into revenue and expenditure sections. The sources of revenue comprise of property rates, electricity, water, sanitation; refuse removal, grants and subsidies, interest and investment income and other revenue. The total consolidated revenue is R3 844 716 842 inclusive of both operating and capital grants. The expenditure by type includes items such as employee related costs, bulk services, inventory, contracted services, debt impairment, depreciation and asset impairment, transfers and grants and general expenditure. The total expenditure is R3 677 445 860, and the capital budget is R176 809 000.

The water tariff is increasing with 11.75% as a result of the unit price of water and the present difficult economic situation. The bulk service provider, Sedibeng Water is increasing its tariffs with 6,5% for the 2022/23 financial year. The overall electricity tariff is increasing with 7.47% and Eskom, the bulk electricity supplier is increasing with 9.61%. The refuse tariff is increasing with 8%, this increase will assist with the repair and maintenance of the municipality's infrastructure. The sewerage tariff is increasing with 8%.

The Annual Budget for the 2022/23 MTREF is based on the following assumptions:

Budget Assumptions: -

- Consumer Price Index (CPIX) of approximately 6%

The CPIX inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band. (Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury, MFMA Circular 112 & 115)

- Increase in Sedibeng Water tariffs by 6,5%
- Eskom Tariff increase of 9.61%. (NERSA Approved Guidelines Municipal Electricity Price increase)
- Salary increases of 4.9%
- National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular No. 112 & 115 (Guideline from NT)

The average pay rate of 75% has been informed by the following factors: -

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures to ensure that all revenues owed is collected.
- Starting the process of implementing tariffs that reasonably reflect the cost associated with rendering the service.
- Indigent management system to curb consumption to ensure they do not exceed their allocation.
- Implementation of the cost containment policy of council.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget for the 2022/23 financial year is R 176 809 000 and is entirely funded by grants. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | R136 630 000 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | R 25 800 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | R 4 380 000 |
| Internally generated funds | R 10 000 000 |

1.2 Executive Summary

The Matjhabeng Local Municipality Annual Budget for the 2022/23 financial year is compiled in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury's MFMA Circulars.

A review of the service delivery priorities was performed as part of this year's planning and budget process, hence the development of the Annual Budget for the 2022/23 financial year is informed by the key service delivery priorities. The key performance areas of the municipality are:

- KPA 1: Good governance
- KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery
- KPA 3: Inclusive economic development and job creation
- KPA 4: Institutional Transformation
- KPA 5: Financial sustainability and viability

The municipal strategic objectives have been set to deliver the above stated key performance areas:

- Ensuring access to basic services for all residence;
- Developing and sustaining spatial, natural and built environments;
- Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality;
- Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities;
- Developing a prosperous and diverse economy;
- Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital;
- Ensuring sound financial management and viability.

A review of expenditure was also undertaken so to eliminate spending on non-core activities and the implementation of MFMA Circular 82. The municipal cost containment policy was developed in line with the cost containment regulations and subsequently adopted as a policy of council.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Sedibeng Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- The facilities of the municipality is not properly maintained due to the low revenue collected on the rental of these facilities this can largely be attributed to the tariffs not being cost reflective.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Producing a funded budget.
- Affordability of capital projects from own funding.
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The operational grant allocation for the 2022/23 financial year is R 636 814 000. The Equitable Share allocation is R628 523 000, Finance Management Grant is R 3 100 000 and the Expanded Public Works allocation is R5 191 000.

In view of the above, the following table represents a consolidated overview of the 2022/23 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 – A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

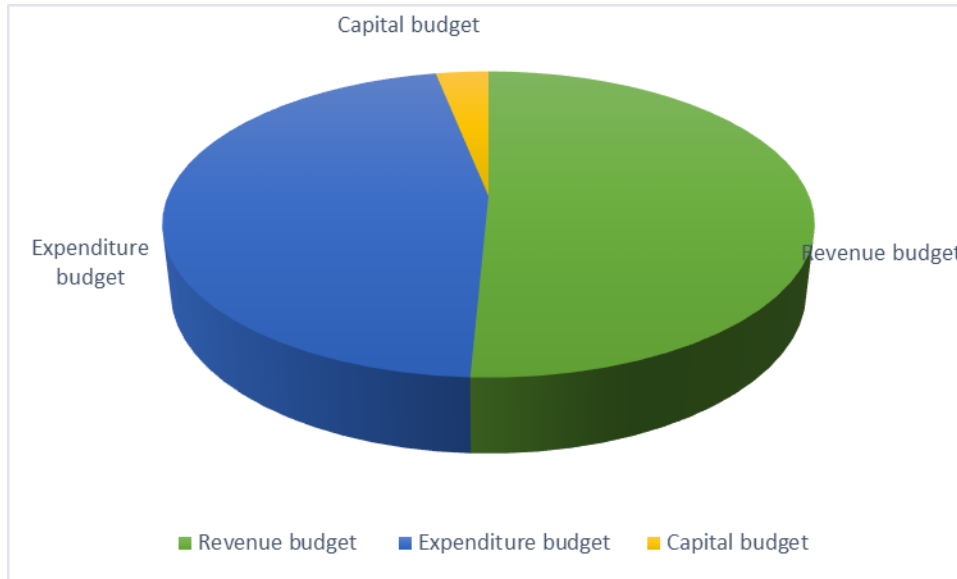
| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1 094 015 | 1 116 892 | 1 335 638 | 1 825 251 | 1 800 213 | 1 800 213 | 1 830 834 | 1 922 608 | 2 045 360 |
| Executive and council | | 613 634 | 611 088 | 790 338 | 785 728 | 760 690 | 760 690 | 867 224 | 871 502 | 931 187 |
| Finance and administration | | 480 381 | 505 803 | 545 300 | 1 039 523 | 1 039 523 | 1 039 523 | 963 610 | 1 051 106 | 1 114 173 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 12 534 | 7 014 | 14 879 | 47 052 | 47 052 | 47 052 | 49 875 | 52 868 | 56 040 |
| Community and social services | | 1 574 | 1 493 | 3 489 | 12 090 | 12 090 | 12 090 | 12 815 | 13 584 | 14 399 |
| Sport and recreation | | 851 | 280 | 131 | 4 788 | 4 788 | 4 788 | 5 075 | 5 380 | 5 703 |
| Public safety | | 10 109 | 5 241 | 11 260 | 30 174 | 30 174 | 30 174 | 31 985 | 33 904 | 35 938 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | (116) | 13 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | | (116) | 13 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 1 297 094 | 1 482 929 | 1 506 406 | 1 790 611 | 1 790 611 | 1 790 611 | 1 940 188 | 2 042 725 | 2 184 411 |
| Energy sources | | 587 204 | 662 691 | 674 589 | 903 307 | 903 307 | 903 307 | 970 593 | 1 014 955 | 1 075 853 |
| Water management | | 416 006 | 504 013 | 503 778 | 537 463 | 537 463 | 537 463 | 592 912 | 628 486 | 685 318 |
| Waste water management | | 177 090 | 190 914 | 203 112 | 206 351 | 206 351 | 206 351 | 222 239 | 235 573 | 249 708 |
| Waste management | | 116 795 | 125 312 | 124 927 | 143 489 | 143 489 | 143 489 | 154 444 | 163 710 | 173 533 |
| Other | 4 | 246 | 251 | 246 | 22 472 | 22 472 | 22 472 | 23 820 | 25 250 | 26 765 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 2 403 773 | 2 607 098 | 2 857 190 | 3 685 386 | 3 660 348 | 3 660 348 | 3 844 717 | 4 043 451 | 4 312 575 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 915 436 | 882 712 | 858 807 | 871 213 | 928 566 | 928 566 | 656 749 | 736 073 | 780 237 |
| Executive and council | | 222 605 | 170 044 | 191 365 | 187 376 | 223 593 | 223 593 | 196 569 | 204 688 | 216 970 |
| Finance and administration | | 689 267 | 708 782 | 663 089 | 678 456 | 699 593 | 699 593 | 454 476 | 525 339 | 556 859 |
| Internal audit | | 3 563 | 3 887 | 4 353 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 704 | 6 046 | 6 409 |
| Community and public safety | | 307 961 | 277 232 | 283 360 | 337 904 | 369 694 | 369 694 | 399 032 | 375 111 | 397 618 |
| Community and social services | | 92 606 | 87 835 | 70 437 | 125 347 | 134 957 | 134 957 | 159 566 | 137 014 | 145 235 |
| Sport and recreation | | 79 559 | 72 859 | 70 794 | 70 741 | 86 882 | 86 882 | 85 429 | 79 484 | 84 254 |
| Public safety | | 86 385 | 88 510 | 111 634 | 99 893 | 105 523 | 105 523 | 113 837 | 115 367 | 122 289 |
| Housing | | 40 177 | 19 068 | 20 491 | 25 340 | 25 334 | 25 334 | 22 996 | 24 612 | 26 089 |
| Health | | 9 233 | 8 961 | 10 005 | 16 583 | 16 998 | 16 998 | 17 205 | 18 633 | 19 751 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 465 505 | 143 498 | 174 230 | 140 421 | 154 718 | 154 718 | 132 193 | 87 910 | 93 184 |
| Planning and development | | 26 707 | 30 949 | 44 148 | 53 411 | 53 420 | 53 420 | 79 328 | 58 373 | 61 876 |
| Road transport | | 438 798 | 112 550 | 130 081 | 87 010 | 101 298 | 101 298 | 52 865 | 29 537 | 31 309 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 2 152 666 | 2 599 365 | 2 822 990 | 2 143 388 | 1 757 812 | 1 757 812 | 2 477 143 | 2 614 886 | 2 761 572 |
| Energy sources | | 633 529 | 775 095 | 1 142 749 | 801 189 | 441 339 | 441 339 | 761 937 | 756 729 | 792 132 |
| Water management | | 904 013 | 1 067 409 | 972 460 | 906 017 | 612 336 | 612 336 | 1 263 849 | 1 254 894 | 1 330 188 |
| Waste water management | | 295 758 | 400 875 | 471 666 | 237 739 | 495 795 | 495 795 | 266 897 | 354 736 | 375 813 |
| Waste management | | 319 366 | 355 986 | 236 115 | 198 443 | 208 342 | 208 342 | 184 460 | 248 528 | 263 440 |
| Other | 4 | 5 118 | 4 850 | 4 953 | 6 922 | 6 996 | 6 996 | 12 330 | 7 778 | 8 244 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 3 846 686 | 3 907 657 | 4 144 340 | 3 499 848 | 3 217 786 | 3 217 786 | 3 677 446 | 3 821 758 | 4 040 856 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | (1 442 912) | (1 300 559) | (1 287 151) | 185 538 | 442 561 | 442 561 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 271 719 |

The total revenue is inclusive of all the revenue due to the municipality which includes operating and capital grants is R3 844 716 842.

Total operating expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year has been appropriated at R 3 677 445 860 and translates into a budgeted surplus of R167 270 982.

The total capital budget for the MTREF is R 176 810 000 for the 2022/23 financial year.

Budget 2022/23



1.3 Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue framework is R R3 677 906 842 and the consolidated revenue is R3 844 716 842. The operating expenditure framework is totalling at R3 677 445 860.

1.3.1 Operating Revenue Framework

For the municipality to achieve the set targets in terms of service delivery it needs to generate sufficient revenue. The financial state of affairs of the municipality necessitates difficult decisions to be made in terms of tariff increases, cost containment measures and balancing expenditure against planned realistic revenues. Efficient and effective revenue management is thus crucial.

The municipality’s revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury’s guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 80% annual collection rate for property rates and an average of 75% per cent for other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality’s Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality’s Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.
-

Revenue Raising Strategy

- Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by increasing the revenue base of the municipality.
- Rejuvenate disconnection project (Operation Patala) with a revenue protection unit in place to monitor reconnections and disconnections.
- Installation of new meters in unmetered areas and replacement of faulty meters.
- Implementation and installation of Automated meter reading (AMR) meters.
- Review budget related policies
- Implementation of the Supplementary Valuation Roll
- Reconciliation between the billing system and the valuation roll.
- Review the tariffs for services rendered to ensure that tariffs are cost reflective.

Table 2 – Budget Financial Performance (Revenue)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 376 085 | 401 962 | 424 353 | 423 255 | 423 255 | 423 255 | 369 424 | 440 185 | 466 597 | 494 592 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 571 940 | 645 781 | 654 193 | 890 363 | 890 363 | 890 363 | 587 473 | 956 873 | 1 000 412 | 1 060 436 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 327 135 | 404 898 | 412 666 | 403 578 | 403 578 | 403 578 | 357 200 | 450 993 | 478 053 | 525 858 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 141 625 | 149 647 | 164 794 | 175 323 | 175 323 | 175 323 | 167 453 | 189 349 | 200 710 | 212 752 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 86 556 | 90 351 | 100 109 | 117 249 | 117 249 | 117 249 | 103 191 | 126 629 | 134 227 | 142 281 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 15 366 | 13 748 | 17 103 | 25 083 | 25 083 | 25 083 | 16 712 | 26 588 | 28 183 | 29 874 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 119 | 2 107 | 815 | 4 334 | 4 334 | 4 334 | 1 110 | 4 696 | 4 870 | 5 162 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 204 822 | 229 141 | 210 548 | 229 018 | 229 018 | 229 018 | 209 323 | 242 759 | 257 324 | 272 764 |
| Dividends received | 20 | 21 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 34 | 26 | 27 | 29 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 8 878 | 4 266 | 5 639 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 4 759 | 26 683 | 28 284 | 29 981 |
| Licences and permits | 129 | 91 | 194 | - | - | - | 122 | 205 | 218 | 231 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 462 252 | 502 012 | 632 601 | 567 659 | 542 621 | 542 621 | 542 659 | 636 814 | 677 569 | 727 086 |
| Other revenue | 8 918 | 4 100 | 24 094 | 606 258 | 606 258 | 606 258 | 64 879 | 512 608 | 573 045 | 607 427 |
| Gains | 47 546 | 49 890 | 52 315 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | - | 63 600 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 2 252 391 | 2 498 014 | 2 699 447 | 3 527 317 | 3 502 279 | 3 502 279 | 2 424 337 | 3 677 907 | 3 869 518 | 4 128 474 |

Table 2 (Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance – revenue) displays the operating revenue which excludes the capital transfers and contributions which is in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The main sources of revenue are property rates, service charges and transfers recognized as operational.

Property Rates

The estimated revenue from Property Rates for the 2022/23 is R440 185 484, which represents a 4% increase from the 2021/22 financial year. Property Rates represent 12% of the estimated revenue budget.

Service charges

The service charges for the 2022/23 budget are R1 723 844 116, 47% of the revenue budget represents service charges. Service Charges consist of revenue derived from the sale of electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse. Electricity revenue increases with an overall average of 7.47% which is informed by the NERSA guidelines and National Treasury.

The estimated revenue from electricity is R956 872 839, 25% of the revenue budget. The estimated revenue from Water is R450 993 069, 12% of the revenue budget. The estimated revenue from Sanitation and Refuse service charges are R 189 348 767 and R126 629 441, which represents 5% and 3% respectively.

Operational Transfers and Grant receipts

Transfers recognized as operational receipts is the second largest revenue source which is 18% of the revenue and amount to R636 814 000 for the 2022/23 financial year as per the draft Division of Revenue (DoRA) Bill 2022. The Equitable share allocation is a grant which supplement the municipality’s own revenue for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within their jurisdiction.

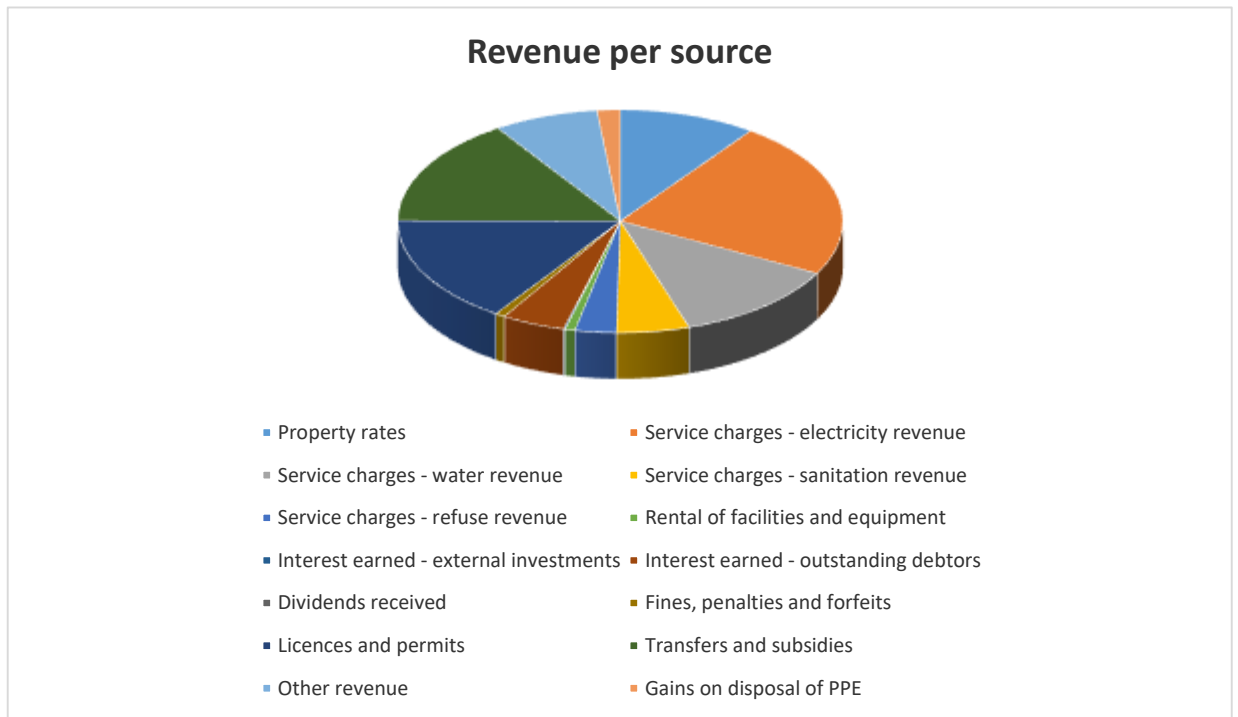
Other Revenue Sources

The total amount for other revenue sources is R813 463 242 and consist of:

| | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Rental of facilities and equipment | R26 587 765 |
| Interest earned - external investments | R4 594 504 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | R242 758 818 |
| Dividends received | R25 633 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | R26 683 060 |
| Licences and permits | R205 198 |
| Other revenue | R512 608 264 |

Gains on disposal of PPE

The municipality intends to dispose of assets during the 2022/23 financial year and has already started with the process. The projected revenue from the disposal of assets is R63 600 000. This projected revenue will be utilized as a source of funding for capital projects.



Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

FS 184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | | 613 635 | 611 096 | 790 343 | 785 728 | 760 690 | 760 690 | 867 224 | 871 502 | 931 187 |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | (0) | (8) | (5) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services | | 1 | - | 0 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 238 | 252 | 268 |
| Vote 07 - Finance | | 464 963 | 492 042 | 528 152 | 1 032 192 | 1 032 192 | 1 032 192 | 955 839 | 1 042 869 | 1 105 441 |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | | 119 219 | 127 085 | 128 546 | 160 143 | 160 143 | 160 143 | 172 096 | 182 422 | 193 367 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | | 10 109 | 5 241 | 11 260 | 31 208 | 31 208 | 31 208 | 33 080 | 35 065 | 37 169 |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | | 246 | 251 | 246 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | | (168) | - | - | 3 553 | 3 553 | 3 553 | 3 766 | 3 992 | 4 232 |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | | 593 096 | 694 927 | 706 890 | 743 815 | 743 815 | 743 815 | 815 151 | 864 060 | 935 025 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | | 587 204 | 662 691 | 674 589 | 903 307 | 903 307 | 903 307 | 970 593 | 1 014 955 | 1 075 853 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | 15 470 | 13 774 | 17 168 | 25 217 | 25 217 | 25 217 | 26 730 | 28 333 | 30 033 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 2 403 773 | 2 607 098 | 2 857 190 | 3 685 386 | 3 660 348 | 3 660 348 | 3 844 717 | 4 043 451 | 4 312 575 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | | 105 496 | 90 581 | 116 793 | 81 213 | 116 637 | 116 637 | 88 808 | 93 521 | 99 132 |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | 45 874 | 20 943 | 19 172 | 23 243 | 23 484 | 23 484 | 18 621 | 19 738 | 20 922 |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | | 7 266 | 6 956 | 6 664 | 6 430 | 6 531 | 6 531 | 6 816 | 7 225 | 7 659 |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip | | 29 576 | 30 833 | 30 502 | 49 113 | 49 113 | 49 113 | 51 516 | 55 183 | 58 494 |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | 112 668 | 105 680 | 117 737 | 90 855 | 109 572 | 109 572 | 106 683 | 100 286 | 106 304 |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services | | 82 779 | 66 470 | 55 998 | 78 077 | 71 701 | 71 701 | 94 000 | 84 486 | 89 555 |
| Vote 07 - Finance | | 440 693 | 492 270 | 387 006 | 481 785 | 433 581 | 433 581 | 234 361 | 310 781 | 329 428 |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources | | 14 786 | 16 061 | 16 673 | 20 773 | 20 752 | 20 752 | 21 484 | 23 340 | 24 741 |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | | 463 625 | 492 743 | 358 085 | 365 880 | 402 254 | 402 254 | 380 404 | 429 655 | 455 434 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | | 171 803 | 147 878 | 219 469 | 157 363 | 213 392 | 213 392 | 175 793 | 179 940 | 190 736 |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | | 19 501 | 15 042 | 17 280 | 20 928 | 21 522 | 21 522 | 26 810 | 23 515 | 24 926 |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | | 496 085 | 176 094 | 215 104 | 161 763 | 186 182 | 186 182 | 158 802 | 111 949 | 118 666 |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | | 1 172 991 | 1 444 125 | 1 403 626 | 1 115 870 | 1 070 166 | 1 070 166 | 1 492 187 | 1 578 297 | 1 672 787 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | | 649 333 | 790 260 | 1 156 642 | 816 657 | 462 946 | 462 946 | 788 332 | 774 108 | 810 555 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | 34 209 | 11 723 | 23 589 | 29 898 | 29 953 | 29 953 | 32 827 | 29 734 | 31 518 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 3 846 686 | 3 907 657 | 4 144 340 | 3 499 848 | 3 217 786 | 3 217 786 | 3 677 446 | 3 821 758 | 4 040 856 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | (1 442 912) | (1 300 559) | (1 287 151) | 185 538 | 442 561 | 442 561 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 271 719 |

1.3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality therefore has a great challenge of providing basic services to its population with limited resources.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 707 492 378 | 699 826 895 | 833 733 638 | 886 219 623 | 886 132 896 | 886 132 896 | 684 354 473 | 906 572 359 | 994 966 620 | 1 054 664 629 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 31 770 599 | 30 274 209 | 28 671 496 | 38 104 520 | 38 104 520 | 38 104 520 | 14 155 292 | 39 971 641 | 42 814 240 | 45 383 099 |
| Debt impairment | 554 662 155 | 684 012 154 | 814 216 642 | 529 097 528 | 343 097 528 | 343 097 528 | 5 462 024 | 544 010 123 | 594 493 983 | 630 163 621 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 528 737 269 | 253 022 920 | 233 600 606 | 170 672 575 | 123 001 502 | 123 001 502 | 0 | 100 000 000 | 159 022 438 | 158 563 784 |
| Finance charges | 281 765 183 | 281 932 415 | 108 812 105 | 204 411 837 | 136 290 997 | 136 290 997 | 1 138 310 | 109 578 924 | 188 431 529 | 199 737 421 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 450 358 536 | 528 574 945 | 544 880 225 | 516 350 463 | 279 698 084 | 279 698 084 | 98 159 287 | 565 971 742 | 599 930 047 | 635 925 850 |
| Inventory consumed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 742 282 272 | 742 282 272 | 742 282 272 | 0 | 897 108 633 | 834 028 361 | 884 070 063 |
| Contracted services | 425 564 397 | 415 820 503 | 533 701 677 | 129 170 646 | 430 492 241 | 430 492 241 | 297 832 586 | 211 540 513 | 133 056 363 | 140 832 704 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 0 | 1 478 207 | 1 527 801 | 780 900 | 1 128 000 | 1 128 000 | 1 106 075 | 827 754 | 877 419 | 930 065 |
| Other expenditure | 197 992 880 | 283 532 219 | 310 305 711 | 282 757 943 | 475 514 789 | 475 514 789 | 361 149 030 | 301 864 171 | 319 976 033 | 339 174 587 |
| Losses | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditure | 3 178 343 396 | 3 178 474 467 | 3 409 449 902 | 3 499 848 307 | 3 455 742 829 | 3 455 742 829 | 1 463 357 077 | 3 677 445 860 | 3 867 597 033 | 4 089 445 823 |

Employee Related Cost & Councillor Remuneration

The budgeted employee related cost is R906 572 359 which is 26% of the total expenditure budget. Councillor Remuneration is budgeted at R39 971 641.

Bulk Purchases

Budgeted amount for bulk purchases for electricity is R565 971 742 which is 16% of the total expenditure budget. Eskom is increasing the bulk municipal tariff with 9.61%.

Water Inventory

As from 2021/22 financial year municipalities are advised to budget and account for bulk water purchases as inventory as per GRAP 12. Municipalities must budget for water as inventory in the 2021/22 MTREF, hence water will no longer form part of bulk purchases.

The budgeted amount for water inventory is R719 845 591 for the 2022/23 financial year and is 20% of the expenditure budget. The total inventory consumed budget amount is R786 819 208, 22% of the total expenditure budget.

| Inventory Consumed | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Inventory Consumed - Water | - | - | - | 679 100 | 679 100 | 679 100 | - | 723 241 | 763 036 | 808 819 |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | - | - | - | 63 183 | 63 183 | 63 183 | - | 173 868 | 70 992 | 75 252 |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material | - | - | - | 742 282 | 742 282 | 742 282 | - | 897 109 | 834 028 | 884 070 |

Contracted Services

Contracted services consist out of outsourced services, consultants and professions, and contractors. Included in contractors is repair and maintenance. The total budget for contracted services is R211 540 513.

Other Expenditure

Other General Expenditure relate to operational costs of the municipality. The budgeted amount is R301 864 171

Depreciation and Debt Impairment

The amount budgeted for debt impairment and depreciation amounts are R544 010 123 and R100 000 000 for the 2022/23 financial year.

Repairs and Maintenance

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure is budgeted for under inventory and contractors. The total budgeted amount is R302 693 771 which represents 20% as a percentage of pre-audit expenditure and 7.4% as percentage of Property, Plant and Equipment.

| FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 25 138 | 16 801 | 28 243 | 2 000 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 189 324 | 39 737 | 42 121 |
| Roads Infrastructure | 4 433 | 2 941 | 16 011 | - | 2 496 | 2 496 | 31 392 | 6 775 | 7 182 |
| <i>Roads</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Road Structures</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 240 | 4 494 | 4 764 |
| <i>Road Furniture</i> | 4 433 | 2 941 | 16 011 | - | 2 496 | 2 496 | 17 152 | 2 281 | 2 418 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 124 | 1 191 | 1 262 |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 124 | 1 191 | 1 262 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 574 | 12 268 | 13 004 |
| <i>Power Plants</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 660 | 10 239 | 10 853 |
| <i>HV Substations</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Networks</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>LV Networks</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 730 | 774 | 820 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 184 | 1 255 | 1 331 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | 20 705 | 13 860 | 12 233 | 2 000 | 3 870 | 3 870 | 20 575 | 5 909 | 6 264 |
| <i>Distribution</i> | 20 705 | 13 860 | 12 233 | 2 000 | 3 870 | 3 870 | 2 120 | 2 247 | 2 382 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Distribution Points</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>PRV Stations</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 455 | 3 662 | 3 882 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 890 | 11 543 | 12 236 |
| <i>Pump Station</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 833 | 8 303 | 8 801 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 057 | 3 241 | 3 435 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38 770 | 2 050 | 2 173 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38 770 | 2 050 | 2 173 |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Community Assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 527 | 4 799 | 5 087 |
| <i>Community Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 663 | 3 883 | 4 116 |
| <i>Halls</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 | 78 | 82 |
| <i>Centres</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 554 | 588 | 623 |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 109 | 1 175 | 1 246 |
| <i>Police</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Parks</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 60 | 63 |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 871 | 1 983 | 2 102 |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 864 | 916 | 971 |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 112 | 119 | 126 |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 337 | 357 | 379 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 415 | 439 | 466 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| <u>Investment properties</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Revenue Generating</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Non-revenue Generating</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Other assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 60 736 | 14 561 | 15 434 |
| <i>Operational Buildings</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55 175 | 13 965 | 14 803 |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 119 | 7 546 | 7 998 |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 907 | 3 081 | 3 266 |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 022 | 24 | 25 |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 127 | 3 315 | 3 513 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 562 | 596 | 631 |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | 562 | 596 | 631 |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 807 | 2 236 | 2 370 |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 807 | 2 236 | 2 370 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 899 | 953 | 1 010 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 899 | 953 | 1 010 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 31 | 95 | 58 | 58 | 69 | 69 | 11 700 | 7 102 | 7 528 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 31 | 95 | 58 | 58 | 69 | 69 | 11 700 | 7 102 | 7 528 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | 6 298 | 5 838 | 3 061 | 5 993 | 14 897 | 14 897 | 13 700 | 3 922 | 4 157 |
| Transport Assets | 6 298 | 5 838 | 3 061 | 5 993 | 14 897 | 14 897 | 13 700 | 3 922 | 4 157 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 31 467 | 22 734 | 31 362 | 8 051 | 21 332 | 21 332 | 302 694 | 73 309 | 77 708 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| R&M as a % of PPE | 0.8% | 0.6% | 0.8% | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 7.4% | 1.2% | 1.0% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | 1.0% | 0.7% | 0.9% | 0.2% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 20% | 2.0% | 2.0% |

Proposed Tariff increases for 2022/23 MTREF.

The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. Cost-reflective tariffs forms the basis of compiling a credible budget.

The following factors were considered during the tariff setting process. The key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services, the economic landscape and the impact of Covid-19.

- The water tariff is increasing with 11.75% as a result of the unit price of water and the present difficult economic situation.
- The bulk service provider, Sedibeng Water is increasing its tariffs with 6.5% for the 2022/23 financial year.
- The overall electricity tariff is increasing with 7.47% and Eskom, the bulk electricity supplier is increasing with 9.61%.

- The property rates tariffs to increase with 4%.
- The refuse tariff is increasing with 8%.
- The sewerage tariff is increasing with 8%.
- Other revenue is increasing with 6%

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget for the 2022/23 financial year is R 176 809 00 and is entirely funded by grants. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | R136 630 000 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | R25 800 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | R4 380 000 |
| Internally generated funds | R10 000 000 |

The table below presents the capital expenditure per vote and the sources of funding. The bulk of the capital budget is related to service delivery vote, which is community service, water, sewerage and electricity.

| Vote Description | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | - | 20 134 | 6 972 | - | 13 968 | 13 968 | 10 101 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | 30 793 | 29 091 | 28 100 | - | 2 377 | 2 377 | 2 288 | 29 852 | 31 643 | 33 542 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | 10 119 | 14 027 | 58 920 | 16 591 | 24 112 | 24 112 | 11 511 | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | 80 007 | 34 998 | (13 513) | 135 973 | 126 075 | 126 075 | 40 560 | 132 577 | 131 290 | 345 777 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | 12 161 | 13 647 | 9 530 | 5 269 | 5 869 | 5 869 | 2 096 | 4 380 | 11 000 | 11 494 |
| Vote 15 - Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 133 080 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 66 556 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | 133 080 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 66 556 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | - | 20 134 | 6 972 | - | 13 968 | 13 968 | 10 101 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Executive and council | - | 20 134 | 6 972 | - | 13 968 | 13 968 | 10 101 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | 21 782 | 24 245 | 25 395 | - | 2 377 | 2 377 | 2 288 | 6 148 | 6 517 | 6 908 |
| Community and social services | 4 053 | 17 230 | 14 187 | - | 43 | 43 | 43 | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | 17 729 | 7 015 | 11 209 | - | 2 334 | 2 334 | 2 246 | 6 148 | 6 517 | 6 908 |
| Public safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 7 959 | 1 299 | 15 621 | 16 591 | 16 591 | 16 591 | 9 061 | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | 7 959 | 1 299 | 15 621 | 16 591 | 16 591 | 16 591 | 9 061 | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | 103 339 | 66 219 | 42 021 | 141 241 | 139 464 | 139 464 | 45 106 | 160 661 | 167 416 | 383 905 |
| Energy sources | 12 161 | 13 647 | 9 530 | 5 269 | 5 869 | 5 869 | 2 096 | 4 380 | 11 000 | 11 494 |
| Water management | 10 160 | 4 517 | 10 406 | 26 556 | 15 148 | 15 148 | 6 132 | 10 803 | 11 451 | 12 138 |
| Waste water management | 72 008 | 43 209 | 19 380 | 109 417 | 118 447 | 118 447 | 36 878 | 121 774 | 119 839 | 333 639 |
| Waste management | 9 011 | 4 846 | 2 704 | - | - | - | - | 23 704 | 25 126 | 26 633 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 133 080 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 66 556 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 109 654 | 90 799 | 80 376 | 157 833 | 158 227 | 158 227 | 56 455 | 166 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 109 654 | 90 799 | 80 376 | 157 833 | 158 227 | 158 227 | 56 455 | 166 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | - | 21 099 | 9 634 | - | 14 173 | 14 173 | 10 101 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Total Capital Funding | 109 654 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 66 556 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |

Budget Funding Plan

The principle objective of the BFP is to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, a funded budget and to subsequently ensure its ability to meet its obligations in terms of the SDBIP and IDP.

Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by increasing the revenue base of the municipality.

Revenue Enhancement Committee (REC)

Revenue Collection Campaign

Installation of new meters in unmetered areas and replacement of faulty meters.

Implementation and installation of Automated meter reading (AMR) meters.

Review of municipal by-laws

Review of budget related policies

Indigent Management

Implementation of the Valuation Roll

Bulk Service management

Expenditure Management

1.5 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1 094 015 | 1 116 892 | 1 335 638 | 1 825 251 | 1 800 213 | 1 800 213 | 1 830 834 | 1 922 608 | 2 045 360 |
| Executive and council | | 613 634 | 611 088 | 790 338 | 785 728 | 760 690 | 760 690 | 867 224 | 871 502 | 931 187 |
| Finance and administration | | 480 381 | 505 803 | 545 300 | 1 039 523 | 1 039 523 | 1 039 523 | 963 610 | 1 051 106 | 1 114 173 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 12 534 | 7 014 | 14 879 | 47 052 | 47 052 | 47 052 | 49 875 | 52 868 | 56 040 |
| Community and social services | | 1 574 | 1 493 | 3 489 | 12 090 | 12 090 | 12 090 | 12 815 | 13 584 | 14 399 |
| Sport and recreation | | 851 | 280 | 131 | 4 788 | 4 788 | 4 788 | 5 075 | 5 380 | 5 703 |
| Public safety | | 10 109 | 5 241 | 11 260 | 30 174 | 30 174 | 30 174 | 31 985 | 33 904 | 35 938 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | (116) | 13 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | | (116) | 13 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 1 297 094 | 1 482 929 | 1 506 406 | 1 790 611 | 1 790 611 | 1 790 611 | 1 940 188 | 2 042 725 | 2 184 411 |
| Energy sources | | 587 204 | 662 691 | 674 589 | 903 307 | 903 307 | 903 307 | 970 593 | 1 014 955 | 1 075 853 |
| Water management | | 416 006 | 504 013 | 503 778 | 537 463 | 537 463 | 537 463 | 592 912 | 628 486 | 685 318 |
| Waste water management | | 177 090 | 190 914 | 203 112 | 206 351 | 206 351 | 206 351 | 222 239 | 235 573 | 249 708 |
| Waste management | | 116 795 | 125 312 | 124 927 | 143 489 | 143 489 | 143 489 | 154 444 | 163 710 | 173 533 |
| Other | 4 | 246 | 251 | 246 | 22 472 | 22 472 | 22 472 | 23 820 | 25 250 | 26 765 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 2 403 773 | 2 607 098 | 2 857 190 | 3 685 386 | 3 660 348 | 3 660 348 | 3 844 717 | 4 043 451 | 4 312 575 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 915 436 | 882 712 | 858 807 | 871 213 | 928 566 | 928 566 | 656 749 | 736 073 | 780 237 |
| Executive and council | | 222 605 | 170 044 | 191 365 | 187 376 | 223 593 | 223 593 | 196 569 | 204 688 | 216 970 |
| Finance and administration | | 689 267 | 708 782 | 663 089 | 678 456 | 699 593 | 699 593 | 454 476 | 525 339 | 556 859 |
| Internal audit | | 3 563 | 3 887 | 4 353 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 704 | 6 046 | 6 409 |
| Community and public safety | | 307 961 | 277 232 | 283 360 | 337 904 | 369 694 | 369 694 | 399 032 | 375 111 | 397 618 |
| Community and social services | | 92 606 | 87 835 | 70 437 | 125 347 | 134 957 | 134 957 | 159 566 | 137 014 | 145 235 |
| Sport and recreation | | 79 559 | 72 859 | 70 794 | 70 741 | 86 882 | 86 882 | 85 429 | 79 484 | 84 254 |
| Public safety | | 86 385 | 88 510 | 111 634 | 99 893 | 105 523 | 105 523 | 113 837 | 115 367 | 122 289 |
| Housing | | 40 177 | 19 068 | 20 491 | 25 340 | 25 334 | 25 334 | 22 996 | 24 612 | 26 089 |
| Health | | 9 233 | 8 961 | 10 005 | 16 583 | 16 998 | 16 998 | 17 205 | 18 633 | 19 751 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 465 505 | 143 498 | 174 230 | 140 421 | 154 718 | 154 718 | 132 193 | 87 910 | 93 184 |
| Planning and development | | 26 707 | 30 949 | 44 148 | 53 411 | 53 420 | 53 420 | 79 328 | 58 373 | 61 876 |
| Road transport | | 438 798 | 112 550 | 130 081 | 87 010 | 101 298 | 101 298 | 52 865 | 29 537 | 31 309 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 2 152 666 | 2 599 365 | 2 822 990 | 2 143 388 | 1 757 812 | 1 757 812 | 2 477 143 | 2 614 886 | 2 761 572 |
| Energy sources | | 633 529 | 775 095 | 1 142 749 | 801 189 | 441 339 | 441 339 | 761 937 | 756 729 | 792 132 |
| Water management | | 904 013 | 1 067 409 | 972 460 | 906 017 | 612 336 | 612 336 | 1 263 849 | 1 254 894 | 1 330 188 |
| Waste water management | | 295 758 | 400 875 | 471 666 | 237 739 | 495 795 | 495 795 | 266 897 | 354 736 | 375 813 |
| Waste management | | 319 366 | 355 986 | 236 115 | 198 443 | 208 342 | 208 342 | 184 460 | 248 528 | 263 440 |
| Other | 4 | 5 118 | 4 850 | 4 953 | 6 922 | 6 996 | 6 996 | 12 330 | 7 778 | 8 244 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 3 846 686 | 3 907 657 | 4 144 340 | 3 499 848 | 3 217 786 | 3 217 786 | 3 677 446 | 3 821 758 | 4 040 856 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | (1 442 912) | (1 300 559) | (1 287 151) | 185 538 | 442 561 | 442 561 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 271 719 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | 1 | 613 635 | 611 096 | 790 343 | 785 728 | 760 690 | 760 690 | 867 224 | 871 502 | 931 187 |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | (0) | (8) | (5) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services | | 1 | - | 0 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 238 | 252 | 268 |
| Vote 07 - Finance | | 464 963 | 492 042 | 528 152 | 1 032 192 | 1 032 192 | 1 032 192 | 955 839 | 1 042 869 | 1 105 441 |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | | 119 219 | 127 085 | 128 546 | 160 143 | 160 143 | 160 143 | 172 096 | 182 422 | 193 367 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | | 10 109 | 5 241 | 11 260 | 31 208 | 31 208 | 31 208 | 33 080 | 35 065 | 37 169 |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | | 246 | 251 | 246 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | | (168) | - | - | 3 553 | 3 553 | 3 553 | 3 766 | 3 992 | 4 232 |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | | 593 096 | 694 927 | 706 890 | 743 815 | 743 815 | 743 815 | 815 151 | 864 060 | 935 025 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | | 587 204 | 662 691 | 674 589 | 903 307 | 903 307 | 903 307 | 970 593 | 1 014 955 | 1 075 853 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | 15 470 | 13 774 | 17 168 | 25 217 | 25 217 | 25 217 | 26 730 | 28 333 | 30 033 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 2 403 773 | 2 607 098 | 2 857 190 | 3 685 386 | 3 660 348 | 3 660 348 | 3 844 717 | 4 043 451 | 4 312 575 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | 1 | 105 496 | 90 581 | 116 793 | 81 213 | 116 637 | 116 637 | 88 808 | 93 521 | 99 132 |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | 45 874 | 20 943 | 19 172 | 23 243 | 23 484 | 23 484 | 18 621 | 19 738 | 20 922 |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | | 7 266 | 6 956 | 6 664 | 6 430 | 6 531 | 6 531 | 6 816 | 7 225 | 7 659 |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip | | 29 576 | 30 833 | 30 502 | 49 113 | 49 113 | 49 113 | 51 516 | 55 183 | 58 494 |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | 112 668 | 105 680 | 117 737 | 90 855 | 109 572 | 109 572 | 106 683 | 100 286 | 106 304 |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services | | 82 779 | 66 470 | 55 998 | 78 077 | 71 701 | 71 701 | 94 000 | 84 486 | 89 555 |
| Vote 07 - Finance | | 440 693 | 492 270 | 387 006 | 481 785 | 433 581 | 433 581 | 234 361 | 310 781 | 329 428 |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources | | 14 786 | 16 061 | 16 673 | 20 773 | 20 752 | 20 752 | 21 484 | 23 340 | 24 741 |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | | 463 625 | 492 743 | 358 085 | 365 880 | 402 254 | 402 254 | 380 404 | 429 655 | 455 434 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | | 171 803 | 147 878 | 219 469 | 157 363 | 213 392 | 213 392 | 175 793 | 179 940 | 190 736 |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | | 19 501 | 15 042 | 17 280 | 20 928 | 21 522 | 21 522 | 26 810 | 23 515 | 24 926 |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | | 496 085 | 176 094 | 215 104 | 161 763 | 186 182 | 186 182 | 158 802 | 111 949 | 118 666 |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | | 1 172 991 | 1 444 125 | 1 403 626 | 1 115 870 | 1 070 166 | 1 070 166 | 1 492 187 | 1 578 297 | 1 672 787 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | | 649 333 | 790 260 | 1 156 642 | 816 657 | 462 946 | 462 946 | 788 332 | 774 108 | 810 555 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | 34 209 | 11 723 | 23 589 | 29 898 | 29 953 | 29 953 | 32 827 | 29 734 | 31 518 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 3 846 686 | 3 907 657 | 4 144 340 | 3 499 848 | 3 217 786 | 3 217 786 | 3 677 446 | 3 821 758 | 4 040 856 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | (1 442 912) | (1 300 559) | (1 287 151) | 185 538 | 442 561 | 442 561 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 271 719 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 376 085 | 401 962 | 424 353 | 423 255 | 423 255 | 423 255 | 369 424 | 440 185 | 466 597 | 494 592 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 571 940 | 645 781 | 654 193 | 890 363 | 890 363 | 890 363 | 587 473 | 956 873 | 1 000 412 | 1 060 436 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 327 135 | 404 898 | 412 666 | 403 578 | 403 578 | 403 578 | 357 200 | 450 993 | 478 053 | 525 858 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 141 625 | 149 647 | 164 794 | 175 323 | 175 323 | 175 323 | 167 453 | 189 349 | 200 710 | 212 752 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 86 556 | 90 351 | 100 109 | 117 249 | 117 249 | 117 249 | 103 191 | 126 629 | 134 227 | 142 281 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 15 366 | 13 748 | 17 103 | 25 083 | 25 083 | 25 083 | 16 712 | 26 588 | 28 183 | 29 874 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 119 | 2 107 | 815 | 4 334 | 4 334 | 4 334 | 1 110 | 4 595 | 4 870 | 5 162 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 204 822 | 229 141 | 210 548 | 229 018 | 229 018 | 229 018 | 209 323 | 242 759 | 257 324 | 272 764 |
| Dividends received | 20 | 21 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 34 | 26 | 27 | 29 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 8 878 | 4 266 | 5 639 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 25 173 | 4 759 | 26 683 | 28 284 | 29 981 |
| Licences and permits | 129 | 91 | 194 | - | - | - | 122 | 205 | 218 | 231 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 462 252 | 502 012 | 632 601 | 567 659 | 542 621 | 542 621 | 542 659 | 636 814 | 677 569 | 727 086 |
| Other revenue | 8 918 | 4 100 | 24 094 | 606 258 | 606 258 | 606 258 | 64 879 | 512 608 | 573 045 | 607 427 |
| Gains | 47 546 | 49 890 | 52 315 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | - | 63 600 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 2 252 391 | 2 498 014 | 2 699 447 | 3 527 317 | 3 502 279 | 3 502 279 | 2 424 337 | 3 677 907 | 3 869 518 | 4 128 474 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 707 492 | 699 827 | 833 734 | 886 220 | 886 133 | 886 133 | 751 531 | 906 572 | 994 967 | 1 054 665 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 31 771 | 30 274 | 28 671 | 38 105 | 38 105 | 38 105 | 14 921 | 39 972 | 42 814 | 45 383 |
| Debt impairment | 554 662 | 684 012 | 814 217 | 529 098 | 343 098 | 343 098 | 5 462 | 544 010 | 594 494 | 630 164 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 528 737 | 253 023 | 233 601 | 170 673 | 123 002 | 123 002 | - | 100 000 | 159 022 | 158 564 |
| Finance charges | 281 765 | 281 932 | 108 812 | 204 412 | 136 291 | 136 291 | 1 138 | 109 579 | 188 432 | 199 737 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 450 359 | 528 575 | 544 880 | 516 350 | 277 710 | 277 710 | 99 114 | 565 972 | 599 930 | 635 926 |
| Inventory consumed | - | - | - | 742 282 | 742 282 | 742 282 | - | 897 109 | 788 189 | 884 070 |
| Contracted services | 425 564 | 415 821 | 533 702 | 129 171 | 431 784 | 431 784 | 298 941 | 211 541 | 133 056 | 140 833 |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | 1 478 | 1 528 | 781 | 1 128 | 1 128 | 1 106 | 828 | 877 | 930 |
| Other expenditure | 197 993 | 283 532 | 310 306 | 282 758 | 476 622 | 476 622 | 366 873 | 301 864 | 319 976 | 339 175 |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 3 178 343 | 3 178 474 | 3 409 450 | 3 499 848 | 3 456 154 | 3 456 154 | 1 539 087 | 3 677 446 | 3 821 758 | 4 089 446 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial and District | (925 953) | (680 460) | (710 002) | 27 469 | 46 125 | 46 125 | 885 250 | 461 | 47 760 | 39 028 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, | 151 383 | 109 084 | 157 742 | 158 069 | 158 069 | 158 069 | 148 069 | 166 810 | 173 933 | 184 101 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (774 570) | (571 376) | (552 260) | 185 538 | 204 194 | 204 194 | 1 033 319 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 223 129 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (774 570) | (571 376) | (552 260) | 185 538 | 204 194 | 204 194 | 1 033 319 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 223 129 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (774 570) | (571 376) | (552 260) | 185 538 | 204 194 | 204 194 | 1 033 319 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 223 129 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (774 570) | (571 376) | (552 260) | 185 538 | 204 194 | 204 194 | 1 033 319 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 223 129 |

| Vote Description | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | - | 20 134 | 6 972 | - | 13 968 | 13 968 | 10 101 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | 30 793 | 29 091 | 28 100 | - | 2 377 | 2 377 | 2 288 | 29 852 | 31 643 | 33 542 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | 10 119 | 14 027 | 58 920 | 16 591 | 24 112 | 24 112 | 11 511 | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | 80 007 | 34 998 | (13 513) | 135 973 | 126 075 | 126 075 | 40 560 | 132 577 | 131 290 | 345 777 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | 12 161 | 13 647 | 9 530 | 5 269 | 5 869 | 5 869 | 2 096 | 4 380 | 11 000 | 11 494 |
| Vote 15 - Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 133 080 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 66 556 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | 133 080 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 66 556 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | - | 20 134 | 6 972 | - | 13 968 | 13 968 | 10 101 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Executive and council | - | 20 134 | 6 972 | - | 13 968 | 13 968 | 10 101 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | 21 782 | 24 245 | 25 395 | - | 2 377 | 2 377 | 2 288 | 6 148 | 6 517 | 6 908 |
| Community and social services | 4 053 | 17 230 | 14 187 | - | 43 | 43 | 43 | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | 17 729 | 7 015 | 11 209 | - | 2 334 | 2 334 | 2 246 | 6 148 | 6 517 | 6 908 |
| Public safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 7 959 | 1 299 | 15 621 | 16 591 | 16 591 | 16 591 | 9 061 | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | 7 959 | 1 299 | 15 621 | 16 591 | 16 591 | 16 591 | 9 061 | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | 103 339 | 66 219 | 42 021 | 141 241 | 139 464 | 139 464 | 45 106 | 160 661 | 167 416 | 383 905 |
| Energy sources | 12 161 | 13 647 | 9 530 | 5 269 | 5 869 | 5 869 | 2 096 | 4 380 | 11 000 | 11 494 |
| Water management | 10 160 | 4 517 | 10 406 | 26 556 | 15 148 | 15 148 | 6 132 | 10 803 | 11 451 | 12 138 |
| Waste water management | 72 008 | 43 209 | 19 380 | 109 417 | 118 447 | 118 447 | 36 878 | 121 774 | 119 839 | 333 639 |
| Waste management | 9 011 | 4 846 | 2 704 | - | - | - | - | 23 704 | 25 126 | 26 633 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 133 080 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 66 556 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 109 654 | 90 799 | 80 376 | 157 833 | 158 227 | 158 227 | 56 455 | 166 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 109 654 | 90 799 | 80 376 | 157 833 | 158 227 | 158 227 | 56 455 | 166 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | - | 21 099 | 9 634 | - | 14 173 | 14 173 | 10 101 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Total Capital Funding | 109 654 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 66 556 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 696 | (10 762) | 35 877 | 395 543 | 5 371 919 | 5 371 919 | (623 999) | 6 781 036 | 4 368 862 | 3 502 476 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 386 | 69 562 | 1 116 640 | 3 395 | 3 395 | 3 395 | 1 054 258 | 3 599 | 3 815 | 4 043 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 855 077 | 957 474 | 1 003 111 | 5 196 507 | 1 748 030 | 1 748 030 | 1 909 793 | 2 088 189 | 2 019 834 | 2 141 024 |
| Other debtors | | 1 882 459 | 2 116 802 | 2 434 247 | 664 869 | 664 869 | 664 869 | 2 387 596 | 873 433 | 925 839 | 981 390 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 1 079 | 1 079 | 1 079 | - | - | - | 1 079 | - | - | - |
| Inventory | 2 | 8 849 | 7 395 | 5 128 | 278 128 | 278 128 | 278 128 | 5 128 | 460 614 | 816 795 | 1 141 943 |
| Total current assets | | 2 748 545 | 3 141 549 | 4 596 082 | 6 538 442 | 8 066 341 | 8 066 341 | 4 733 856 | 10 206 871 | 8 135 145 | 7 770 876 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | - | - | - | 438 | 438 | 438 | - | 464 | 492 | 522 |
| Investments | | - | - | - | 305 | 305 | 305 | - | 323 | 342 | 363 |
| Investment property | | 995 681 | 1 045 585 | 1 094 908 | 1 045 585 | 1 045 585 | 1 045 585 | 1 094 908 | 1 108 320 | 1 174 819 | 1 245 308 |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 4 070 250 | 3 969 317 | 4 051 463 | 3 080 073 | 3 335 717 | 3 335 717 | 4 118 077 | 3 377 841 | 6 474 155 | 8 097 440 |
| Biological Intangible | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other non-current assets | | 7 104 | 7 104 | 7 104 | 7 104 | 7 104 | 7 104 | 7 104 | 7 531 | 7 982 | 8 461 |
| Total non current assets | | 5 073 035 | 5 022 006 | 5 153 475 | 4 133 505 | 4 389 149 | 4 389 149 | 5 220 088 | 4 494 478 | 7 657 791 | 9 352 094 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 7 821 580 | 8 163 555 | 9 749 557 | 10 671 947 | 12 455 490 | 12 455 490 | 9 953 944 | 14 701 349 | 15 792 935 | 17 122 970 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer deposits | | 39 754 | 17 970 | 10 989 | 84 669 | 84 669 | 84 669 | 25 284 | 89 749 | 95 134 | 100 842 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 7 268 855 | 9 041 944 | 11 495 458 | 9 968 208 | 11 569 788 | 11 569 788 | 11 281 205 | 13 712 092 | 14 534 138 | 15 423 376 |
| Provisions | | 534 619 | 487 902 | 614 853 | 428 405 | 428 405 | 428 405 | 614 853 | 454 109 | 481 356 | 510 237 |
| Total current liabilities | | 7 843 228 | 9 547 815 | 12 121 300 | 10 481 282 | 12 082 862 | 12 082 862 | 11 921 342 | 14 255 950 | 15 110 628 | 16 034 456 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 7 843 228 | 9 547 815 | 12 121 300 | 10 481 282 | 12 082 862 | 12 082 862 | 11 921 342 | 14 255 950 | 15 110 628 | 16 034 456 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | (21 648) | (1 384 261) | (2 371 743) | 190 666 | 372 628 | 372 628 | (1 967 397) | 445 399 | 682 307 | 1 088 514 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 646 695 | (655 078) | (1 949 542) | 185 538 | 204 194 | 204 194 | (1 651 134) | 167 271 | 221 693 | 223 129 |
| Reserves | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 646 695 | (655 078) | (1 949 542) | 185 538 | 204 194 | 204 194 | (1 651 134) | 167 271 | 221 693 | 223 129 |

FS 184 Matjhabeng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | 133 374 | - | 761 859 | 761 859 | 336 693 | 330 139 | 420 381 | 445 604 |
| Service charges | | - | - | 640 945 | - | 2 648 993 | 2 648 993 | 1 004 174 | 1 444 796 | 1 628 800 | 1 726 528 |
| Other revenue | | - | - | 442 216 | - | 37 624 | 37 624 | (311 426) | 1 161 277 | 1 270 278 | 210 582 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | - | - | 37 300 | - | 1 135 318 | 1 135 318 | - | 636 814 | 677 569 | 727 086 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | - | - | 161 274 | - | 316 138 | 316 138 | - | 166 810 | 173 933 | 184 101 |
| Interest | | - | - | 217 | - | - | - | 631 | 4 595 | 4 870 | 5 162 |
| Dividends | | - | - | 13 | - | - | - | 29 | 26 | 27 | 29 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | - | - | (286 158) | - | - | - | (1 641 230) | (2 341 103) | (2 481 569) | (2 630 463) |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | 1 129 180 | - | 4 899 933 | 4 899 933 | (611 128) | 1 403 353 | 1 694 289 | 668 628 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 63 600 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | 438 | - | - | - | (26) | (28) | (30) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | 305 | - | - | - | (18) | (19) | (21) |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | - | - | (51 840) | - | (1 881) | (1 881) | (53 547) | (176 809) | (173 933) | (390 813) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | (51 840) | 742 | (1 881) | (1 881) | (53 547) | (113 254) | (153 980) | (370 863) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | (39 754) | 21 784 | 6 980 | (73 680) | - | - | (14 294) | 5 080 | 5 385 | 5 708 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (39 754) | 21 784 | 6 980 | (73 680) | - | - | (14 294) | 5 080 | 5 385 | 5 708 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | (39 754) | 21 784 | 1 084 320 | (72 937) | 4 898 052 | 4 898 052 | (678 970) | 1 295 180 | 1 545 693 | 303 473 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 3 358 | 1 081 | 58 800 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 295 180 | 2 840 873 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | (36 396) | 22 865 | 1 143 120 | (72 937) | 4 898 052 | 4 898 052 | (678 970) | 1 295 180 | 2 840 873 | 3 144 347 |

FS 184 Matjhabeng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | (36 396) | 22 865 | 1 143 120 | (72 937) | 4 898 052 | 4 898 052 | (678 970) | 1 295 180 | 2 840 873 | 3 144 347 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 37 477 | 35 935 | 9 397 | 471 876 | 477 262 | 477 262 | 1 109 229 | 5 489 455 | 1 531 803 | 362 173 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | 305 | 305 | 305 | - | 323 | 342 | 363 |
| Cash and investments available: | | 1 081 | 58 800 | 1 152 517 | 399 243 | 5 375 618 | 5 375 618 | 430 260 | 6 784 957 | 4 373 019 | 3 506 882 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 12 024 | 66 531 | 102 363 | (1 451 456) | 150 124 | 150 124 | 102 363 | 1 607 248 | 1 703 004 | 1 822 374 |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 6 062 992 | 7 646 875 | 7 858 456 | 11 419 664 | 8 545 234 | 8 545 234 | 7 180 556 | 9 179 285 | 9 743 192 | 11 397 025 |
| Other provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 6 075 016 | 7 713 406 | 7 960 819 | 9 968 208 | 8 695 358 | 8 695 358 | 7 282 919 | 10 786 533 | 11 446 196 | 13 219 399 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | (6 073 934) | (7 654 606) | (6 808 302) | (9 568 965) | (3 319 739) | (3 319 739) | (6 852 659) | (4 001 575) | (7 073 178) | (9 712 517) |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| Household service targets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 1 | 79 726 | 79 726 | 79 726 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | - |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 2 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | - |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 4 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | - |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 2 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 130 964 | 130 964 | 130 964 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | - |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | - |
| No water supply | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 103 172 | 103 172 | 103 172 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | - |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 178 | 178 | 178 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | - |
| Chemical toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 244 | 244 | 244 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 8 922 | 8 922 | 8 922 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 112 516 | 112 516 | 112 516 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | - |
| Bucket toilet | | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 129 908 | 129 908 | 129 908 | 131 207 | 131 207 | 131 207 | 131 207 | 131 207 | - |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources | | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 131 452 | 131 452 | 131 452 | 132 767 | 132 767 | 132 767 | 132 767 | 132 767 | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | - |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 176 | 176 | 176 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 543 | 1 543 | 1 543 | 1 543 | 1 543 | - |
| Using own refuse dump | | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 416 | 10 416 | 10 416 | 10 416 | 10 416 | - |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 117 | 117 | 117 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | - |
| No rubbish disposal | | 2 204 | 2 204 | 2 204 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 14 338 | 14 338 | 14 338 | 14 481 | 14 481 | 14 481 | 14 481 | 14 481 | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 131 622 | 131 622 | 131 622 | 132 938 | 132 938 | 132 938 | 132 938 | 132 938 | - |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 7 | 19 663 646 | 19 664 | 19 664 | 21 052 | 21 052 | 21 052 | 21 052 | 21 052 | - |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 11 800 153 | 19 664 | 19 664 | 21 052 | 21 052 | 21 052 | 21 052 | 21 052 | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 2 850 000 | 19 664 | 19 664 | 21 052 | 21 052 | 21 052 | 21 052 | 21 052 | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 8 | 13 611 | 12 276 | 13 918 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 11 172 | 15 914 | 18 958 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | 1 181 | 1 378 | 1 128 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 13 904 | 17 507 | 20 043 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | 35 | 37 | 34 | 39 403 | 39 403 | 39 403 | 39 403 | 39 403 | - |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 39 903 | 47 112 | 54 080 | 39 403 | 39 403 | 39 403 | 39 403 | 39 403 | - |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 750 | 75 750 | 75 750 | 75 750 | 75 750 | - |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | - |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | - |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | - |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | - |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA | | 47 944 | 50 894 | 53 762 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 47 944 | 50 894 | 53 762 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

1.6 Proposed Tariff Increases

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the budget. During the revision of the tariffs the local economic conditions, input costs, the macro-economic forecasts as prescribed by MFMA circulars and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure financial sustainability. The municipality also participated in a tariff setting workshop which was presented by the National and Provincial Treasury.

The table below provides information on the proposed tariff increases for the service charges. The average tariff increase for rates will be 4%. The estimated tariff increase for water will be 11.75% and electricity will be increased with an overall average 7.47%. The tariff increases for sewerage and refuse will be at 8%.

| Revenue category | Average tariff increases |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Rates | 4% |
| Water | 11.75% |
| Electricity | 7.47% |
| Sewerage | 8% |
| Refuse | 8% |

The general tariffs will be increased with 8%.

The municipality commenced with the implementation of the winter and summer tariffs for electricity in the 2014/15 financial year. A comprehensive tariff study was performed on the electricity tariff to ensure full cost recovery. The proposed overall average tariff increase for electricity will be at 6%. The municipality will continue implementing the winter, summer tariff as well as Inclining Block Tariffs (IBT) during the 2022/23 financial year as well as the outer years.

The municipality however still experience challenges in performing a fully cost reflective study on other tariffs. Therefore in considering the drafting of the budget in the 2022/23 financial year our tariffs must be cost reflective notwithstanding the CPIX and regulations by National Treasury. This is in consideration of improving revenue collection of these facilities as well as the quality of services to be provided by the municipality. To this extent all departments of the municipality will be required to evaluate their tariffs so that they are cost reflective and market related. The cost reflective tariffs will be phased in.

1.7 Council Resolution

The Annual Budget 2022/23 MTREF was tabled in Council on .

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

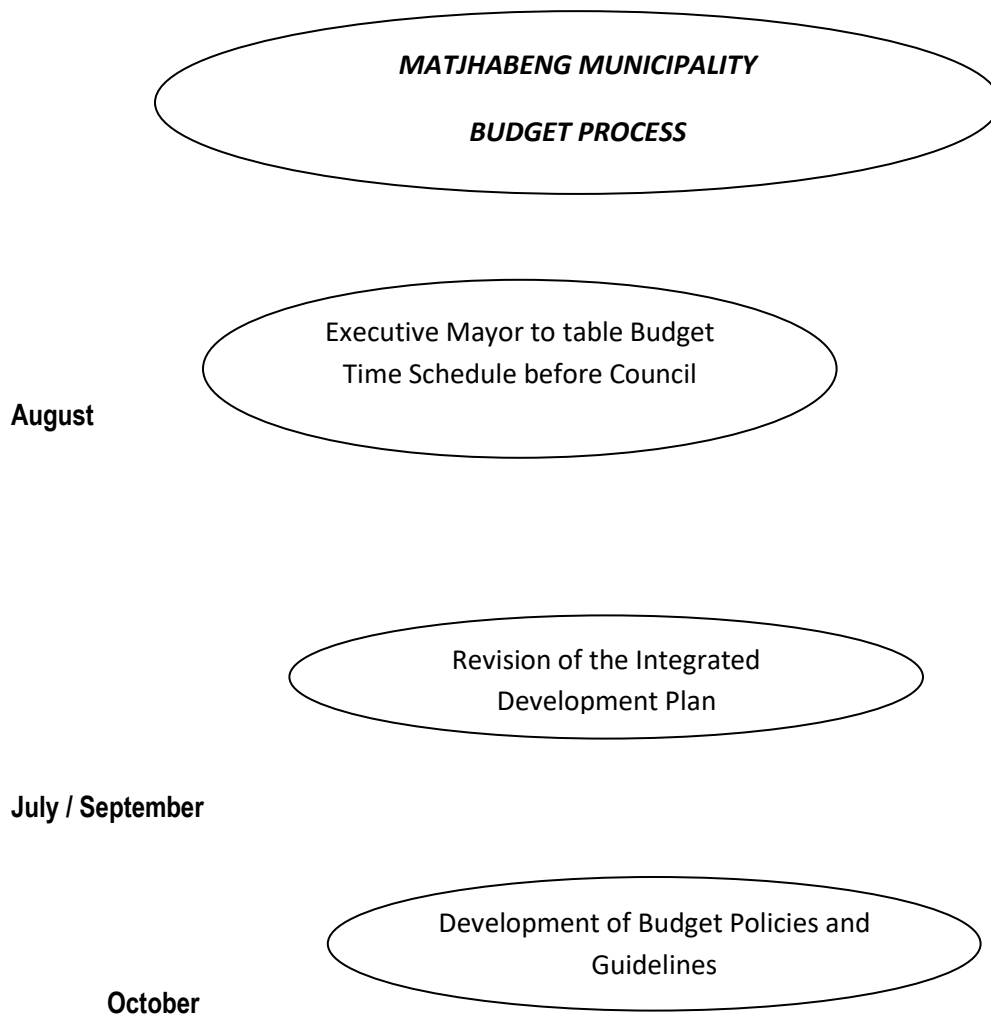
2.1 Overview of Budget Process

Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act states that a municipality must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining the key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

Each and every municipality must prepare a draft budget by 30 March of each year.

The final authority to approve the budget and to set tariffs for a financial year rest with the council, and the budget must be approved by 30 May of each financial year, so as to give effect to all relevant legislation.

Below the Budget and IDP time line.



November

Preparation and adoption of
Operational Plans

November / December

Preparation and submission of the
departmental budgets

December

Preparation of the draft capital –
and operating budget

January

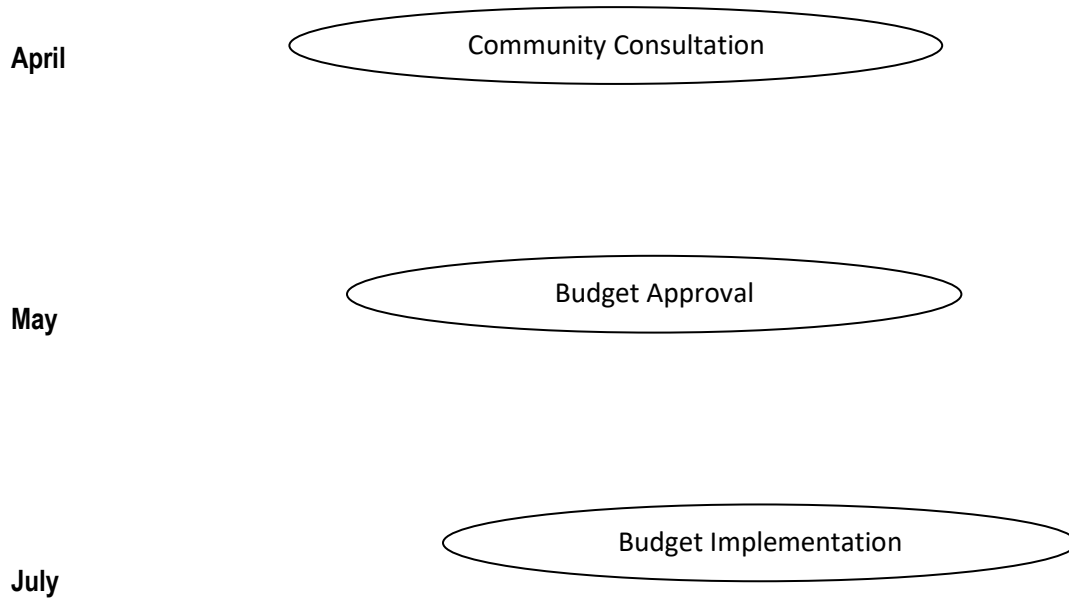
Revision of the budget by the Budget
Committee

February

Revision of the budget by the section
80 Committee

March

Revision of the draft budget by the
Mayoral Committee



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES – BUDGET 2022/2023

| Month | Mayor and Council | Administration - Municipality |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| July | <p>Mayor begins planning for next three-year budget in accordance with co-ordination role of budget process MFMA s 53</p> <p>Planning includes review of the previous years budget process and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist</p> | <p>Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality begin planning for next three-year budget MFMA s 68, 77</p> <p>Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality review options and contracts for service delivery MSA s 76-81</p> |
| August | <p>Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP (as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year. MFMA s 21,22, 23; MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended</p> <p>Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process</p> | |
| September | <p>Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including review of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans</p> | <p>Budget offices of municipality determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives</p> <p>Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)</p> |
| October | | <p>Accounting officer does initial review of national policies and budget plans and potential price increases of bulk resources with function and department officials MFMA s 35, 36, 42; MTBPS</p> |
| November | | <p>Accounting officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP MSA s 34</p> |
| December | <p>Council finalises tariff (rates and service charges) policies for next financial year MSA s 74, 75</p> | <p>Accounting officer and senior officials consolidate and prepare proposed budget and plans for next financial year taking into account previous years performance as per audited financial statements</p> |
| January | | <p>Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. (Proposed national</p> |

| Month | Mayor and Council | Administration - Municipality |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | and provincial allocations for three years must be available by 20 January) MFMA s 36 |
| February | | Accounting officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report. Mid-year budget and performance assessment conducted by PT & NT. |
| March | Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before start of budget year MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34 | Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others as prescribed MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended Accounting officer reviews any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March MFMA s 42 |
| April | Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc MFMA s 21 | Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year |
| May | Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council consider views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year. MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended | Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature. Budget and Benchmark Assessment (PT & NT). |
| June | Council must approve annual budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53 Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and | Accounting officer submits to the mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by s 57(1)(b) of the MSA. MFMA s 69; MSA s 57 Accounting officers of municipality publishes adopted budget and plans MFMA s 75, 87 |

| Month | Mayor and Council | Administration - Municipality |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval. MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2) Council must finalise a system of delegations. MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65 | |
| <p>Abbreviations: IDP - Integrated Development Plan; MFMA - Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; MSA - Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, as amended; MTBPS - National Treasury annual publication, Medium Term Budget and Policy Statement; NT - National Treasury; PT - Provincial Treasuries; SDBIP - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan</p> | | |

Quality Certificate

I,, Municipal Manager of,
hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name:

Municipal Manager of (FS184)

Signature:

Date:

Print name:

Chief Financial Officer of (FS184)

Signature:

Date:

SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 6 | 347 155 | 426 979 | 455 723 | 399 297 | 399 297 | 399 297 | 394 016 | 467 090 | 448 651 | 475 570 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | 47 944 | 50 894 | 53 762 | - | - | - | 46 608 | 43 835 | - | - |
| Net Property Rates | | 299 212 | 376 085 | 401 962 | 399 297 | 399 297 | 399 297 | 347 408 | 423 255 | 448 651 | 475 570 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | 580 779 | 573 318 | 646 909 | 776 999 | 776 999 | 776 999 | 555 788 | 890 363 | 880 448 | 985 040 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | 1 181 | 1 378 | 1 128 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 579 598 | 571 940 | 645 781 | 776 999 | 776 999 | 776 999 | 555 788 | 890 363 | 880 448 | 985 040 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 6 | 322 961 | 339 411 | 418 816 | 380 734 | 380 734 | 380 734 | 361 047 | 430 266 | 427 792 | 453 460 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 13 611 | 12 276 | 13 918 | - | - | - | - | 26 688 | - | - |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 309 350 | 327 135 | 404 898 | 380 734 | 380 734 | 380 734 | 361 047 | 403 578 | 427 792 | 453 460 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | 6 | 150 471 | 157 539 | 168 604 | 165 399 | 165 399 | 165 399 | 157 291 | 188 667 | 185 842 | 196 993 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 11 172 | 15 914 | 18 958 | - | - | - | - | 13 344 | - | - |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 139 299 | 141 625 | 149 647 | 165 399 | 165 399 | 165 399 | 157 291 | 175 323 | 185 842 | 196 993 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 6 | 98 019 | 104 063 | 110 394 | 110 613 | 110 613 | 110 613 | 97 343 | 121 052 | 124 284 | 131 742 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) | | 13 904 | 17 507 | 20 043 | - | - | - | - | 3 803 | - | - |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 84 115 | 86 556 | 90 351 | 110 613 | 110 613 | 110 613 | 97 343 | 117 249 | 124 284 | 131 742 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel Levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue | | 17 571 | 8 918 | 4 100 | 252 961 | 252 961 | 252 961 | 59 750 | 606 258 | 351 087 | 457 461 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 17 571 | 8 918 | 4 100 | 252 961 | 252 961 | 252 961 | 59 750 | 606 258 | 351 087 | 457 461 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 373 118 | 391 045 | 410 937 | 494 584 | 494 584 | 494 584 | 352 039 | 524 259 | 555 715 | 589 058 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 59 391 | 64 975 | 68 010 | 74 252 | 74 252 | 74 252 | 59 810 | 78 699 | 83 421 | 88 426 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 38 134 | 41 650 | 44 568 | 56 903 | 56 903 | 56 903 | 47 768 | 60 317 | 63 936 | 67 772 |
| Overtime | | 78 773 | 77 960 | 88 213 | 64 336 | 64 336 | 64 336 | 84 182 | 68 196 | 72 287 | 76 625 |
| Performance Bonus | | 26 804 | 31 761 | 30 060 | 45 798 | 45 798 | 45 798 | 20 812 | 48 546 | 51 459 | 54 546 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 34 757 | 37 266 | 40 407 | 46 557 | 46 557 | 46 557 | 37 920 | 49 351 | 52 312 | 55 450 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 236 | 227 | 218 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 225 | 250 | 266 | 281 |
| Housing Allowances | | 3 852 | 3 931 | 4 103 | 4 619 | 4 619 | 4 619 | 3 420 | 4 887 | 5 190 | 5 502 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 16 302 | 18 352 | 22 077 | 21 510 | 21 510 | 21 510 | 20 264 | 22 801 | 24 169 | 25 619 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 16 020 | 16 877 | 24 420 | 17 810 | 17 810 | 17 810 | 8 821 | 18 879 | 20 011 | 21 212 |
| Long service awards | | (1 304) | (2 303) | (6 185) | 5 319 | 5 319 | 5 319 | 3 623 | 5 638 | 5 976 | 6 334 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | 17 350 | 25 751 | (27 000) | 4 139 | 4 139 | 4 139 | 8 549 | 4 388 | 4 651 | 4 930 |
| sub-total | 5 | 663 434 | 707 492 | 699 827 | 836 063 | 836 063 | 836 063 | 647 431 | 886 220 | 939 393 | 995 756 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 663 434 | 707 492 | 699 827 | 836 063 | 836 063 | 836 063 | 647 431 | 886 220 | 939 393 | 995 756 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 213 628 | 528 737 | 253 023 | 123 276 | 123 276 | 123 276 | - | 130 673 | 138 513 | 146 824 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | 13 911 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 000 | - | - |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 227 539 | 528 737 | 253 023 | 123 276 | 123 276 | 123 276 | - | 170 673 | 138 513 | 146 824 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity bulk purchases | | 421 073 | 450 359 | 528 575 | 438 328 | 396 045 | 396 045 | 161 892 | 516 350 | 537 110 | 569 336 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 421 073 | 450 359 | 528 575 | 438 328 | 396 045 | 396 045 | 161 892 | 516 350 | 537 110 | 569 336 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | - | - | 1 238 | 750 | 1 779 | 1 779 | 1 759 | 622 | 659 | 1 933 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | - | - | 240 | - | 150 | 150 | 106 | 159 | 169 | 179 |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | - | - | 1 478 | 750 | 1 929 | 1 929 | 1 865 | 781 | 828 | 2 111 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outsourced Services | | 101 548 | 247 799 | 289 958 | 119 226 | 394 033 | 394 033 | 292 770 | 64 478 | 68 347 | 115 611 |
| Consultants and Professional Services | | 79 009 | 73 424 | 57 261 | 43 451 | 86 263 | 86 263 | 70 619 | 28 920 | 30 655 | 55 772 |
| Contractors | | 86 727 | 104 342 | 68 601 | 27 894 | 64 247 | 64 247 | 60 332 | 35 772 | 32 619 | 36 594 |
| Total contracted services | | 267 285 | 425 566 | 415 821 | 190 571 | 544 542 | 544 542 | 423 721 | 129 171 | 131 621 | 207 977 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | 3 202 | - | - | 600 | 100 552 | 100 552 | 96 682 | 1 023 | 1 084 | 119 594 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | - | 2 354 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit fees | | - | 12 771 | 9 270 | 7 000 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 5 862 | 6 890 | 7 303 | 7 742 |
| Other Expenditure | | 160 063 | 182 868 | 274 262 | 148 364 | 314 358 | 314 358 | 235 413 | 274 845 | 291 336 | 303 987 |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | 163 266 | 197 993 | 283 532 | 155 964 | 421 410 | 421 410 | 337 957 | 282 758 | 299 723 | 431 323 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) | | 1 805 | 31 | 30 | 32 | 113 | 113 | 31 | 2 065 | 2 189 | 73 |
| Contracted Services | | 47 703 | 31 437 | 22 704 | 13 200 | 17 567 | 17 567 | 14 861 | 5 986 | 6 345 | 13 262 |
| Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 49 508 | 31 467 | 22 734 | 13 232 | 17 680 | 17 680 | 14 892 | 8 051 | 8 534 | 13 336 |
| Inventory Consumed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 679 100 | 719 846 | 763 036 |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 63 183 | 19 274 | 20 334 |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 742 282 | 739 119 | 783 370 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description | Ref | Vote 01 - Council General | Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | Vote 04 - Council Whip | Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Vote 06 - Corporate Services | Vote 07 - Finance | Vote 08 - Human Resources | Vote 09 - Community Services | Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | Vote 11 - Economic Development | Vote 12 - Engineering Services | Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | Vote 14 - Electricity | Vote 15 - Other | Total |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 440 185 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 440 185 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 956 873 | - | 956 873 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 450 993 | - | - | 450 993 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 189 349 | - | - | 189 349 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 126 629 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 126 629 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 588 | 26 588 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 595 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 595 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 415 | - | 27 814 | - | - | - | 174 809 | 13 720 | - | 242 759 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 683 | - | - | - | - | - | 26 683 |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 205 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 205 |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | 238 | 484 412 | - | 17 652 | 6 397 | - | 3 766 | - | - | 142 | 512 608 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 636 814 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 636 814 |
| Gains | | 63 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 63 600 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 700 414 | - | - | - | - | 238 | 955 839 | - | 172 096 | 33 080 | - | 3 766 | 815 151 | 970 593 | 26 730 | 3 677 907 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 6 228 | 1 772 | 220 | 51 164 | 55 283 | 55 857 | 85 560 | 19 506 | 218 543 | 143 918 | 20 355 | 73 146 | 94 382 | 57 060 | 23 579 | 906 572 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 25 410 | 13 506 | 1 055 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 972 |
| Debt impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 910 | - | - | - | 477 053 | 44 047 | - | 544 010 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 890 | - | - | 42 634 | 52 165 | 3 311 | 100 000 |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 109 579 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 109 579 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 565 972 | - | 565 972 |
| Inventory consumed | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 173 868 | - | - | - | - | - | 723 241 | - | - | 897 109 |
| Contracted services | | 4 339 | - | 6 | - | 21 364 | 16 952 | 18 308 | 425 | 14 738 | 14 893 | 614 | 44 422 | 32 195 | 42 724 | 562 | 211 541 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | 828 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 828 |
| Other expenditure | | 50 706 | 2 482 | 5 444 | 352 | 19 202 | 7 633 | 13 022 | 1 553 | 85 192 | 5 742 | 770 | 13 555 | 90 561 | 5 274 | 375 | 301 864 |
| Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 86 684 | 18 587 | 6 725 | 51 516 | 95 849 | 80 442 | 400 336 | 21 484 | 341 383 | 166 443 | 21 739 | 131 122 | 1 460 067 | 767 243 | 27 827 | 3 677 446 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 613 730 | (18 587) | (6 725) | (51 516) | (95 849) | (80 204) | 555 503 | (21 484) | (169 286) | (133 363) | (21 739) | (127 356) | (644 916) | 203 351 | (1 098) | 461 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 166 810 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 166 810 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 780 540 | (18 587) | (6 725) | (51 516) | (95 849) | (80 204) | 555 503 | (21 484) | (169 286) | (133 363) | (21 739) | (127 356) | (644 916) | 203 351 | (1 098) | 167 271 |

FS184 Matjhahabeng - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 3 488 243 | 4 140 482 | 4 830 282 | 5 196 507 | 1 748 030 | 1 748 030 | 5 597 922 | 2 088 189 | 2 019 834 | 2 141 024 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | (2 633 166) | (3 183 008) | (3 827 370) | — | — | — | (3 688 128) | — | — | — |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 855 077 | 957 474 | 1 003 111 | 5 196 507 | 1 748 030 | 1 748 030 | 1 909 793 | 2 088 189 | 2 019 834 | 2 141 024 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | (2 041 259) | (2 468 043) | (2 940 748) | — | — | — | (3 683 674) | — | — | — |
| Contributions to the provision | | (426 784) | (472 705) | (742 926) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Bad debts written off | | (185 123) | (242 260) | (143 496) | — | — | — | (4 454) | — | — | — |
| Balance at end of year | | (2 633 166) | (3 183 008) | (3 827 370) | — | — | — | (3 688 128) | — | — | — |
| Inventory | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| System input Volume | | — | — | — | 679 100 | 679 100 | 679 100 | — | 723 241 | 763 036 | 808 819 |
| Water Treatment Works | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Bulk Purchases | | — | — | — | 679 100 | 679 100 | 679 100 | — | 723 241 | 763 036 | 808 819 |
| Natural Sources | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Authorised Consumption | 6 | — | — | — | (679 100) | (679 100) | (679 100) | — | (723 241) | (763 036) | (808 819) |
| Billed Authorised Consumption | | — | — | — | (679 100) | (679 100) | (679 100) | — | (723 241) | (763 036) | (808 819) |
| Billed Metered Consumption | | — | — | — | (679 100) | (679 100) | (679 100) | — | (723 241) | (763 036) | (808 819) |
| Free Basic Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Subsidised Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revenue Water | | — | — | — | (679 100) | (679 100) | (679 100) | — | (723 241) | (763 036) | (808 819) |
| Billed Unmetered Consumption | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Free Basic Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Subsidised Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revenue Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unbilled Authorised Consumption | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water Losses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Apparent losses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unauthorised Consumption | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Real losses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Non-revenue Water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Closing Balance Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Issues | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Agricultural | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Consumables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Rated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 9 981 | 8 849 | 7 395 | 5 128 | 5 128 | 5 128 | 5 128 | 278 128 | 460 614 | 767 357 |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | 336 183 | 336 183 | 336 183 | — | 356 354 | 377 735 | 400 399 |
| Issues | 7 | — | — | — | (63 183) | (63 183) | (63 183) | — | (173 868) | (70 992) | (75 252) |
| Adjustments | 8 | (1 132) | (1 454) | (2 266) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated | | 8 849 | 7 395 | 5 128 | 278 128 | 278 128 | 278 128 | 5 128 | 460 614 | 767 357 | 1 092 504 |
| Zero Rated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Issues | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Finished Goods | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Issues | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Finished Goods | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Materials and Supplies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Issues | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Materials and Supplies | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Work-in-progress | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Materials | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Transfers | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Work-in-progress | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Housing Stock | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Transfers | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sales | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing Balance - Housing Stock | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sales | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Correction of Prior period errors | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing Balance - Land | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables | | 8 849 | 7 395 | 5 128 | 278 128 | 278 128 | 278 128 | 5 128 | 460 614 | 767 357 | 1 092 504 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 8 604 597 | 8 699 340 | 8 964 387 | 3 080 073 | 3 335 717 | 3 335 717 | 9 030 943 | 3 377 841 | 7 613 248 | 8 097 440 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | (4 534 347) | (4 730 023) | (4 912 924) | — | — | — | (4 912 924) | — | — | — |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 4 070 250 | 3 969 317 | 4 051 463 | 3 080 073 | 3 335 717 | 3 335 717 | 4 118 019 | 3 377 841 | 7 613 248 | 8 097 440 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | | 6 062 992 | 7 646 876 | 9 935 071 | 11 419 664 | 11 419 664 | 11 419 664 | 9 457 697 | 12 104 844 | 12 831 134 | 13 601 002 |
| Other creditors | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 12 024 | 86 531 | 102 383 | (1 451 456) | 150 124 | 150 124 | 102 383 | 1 607 248 | 1 703 004 | 1 822 374 |
| VAT | | 1 193 839 | 1 328 638 | 1 458 024 | — | — | — | 1 644 813 | — | — | — |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 7 268 855 | 9 041 944 | 11 495 458 | 9 968 208 | 11 569 788 | 11 569 788 | 11 204 872 | 13 712 092 | 14 534 138 | 15 423 376 |
| Non-current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing | 4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Relieve landfill site rehabilitation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY | Ensuring sound financial management and viability. | E | | 464 963 | 492 042 | 528 152 | 1 032 192 | 1 032 192 | 1 032 192 | 955 839 | 1 042 869 | 1 105 441 |
| INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION | Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital | D | | 0 | (8) | (5) | 225 | 225 | 225 | 238 | 252 | 268 |
| INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION | Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy. | C | | 246 | 251 | 246 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities. | B | | 1 324 929 | 1 503 717 | 1 538 454 | 1 867 241 | 1 867 241 | 1 867 241 | 2 021 416 | 2 128 827 | 2 275 679 |
| GOOD GOVERNANCE | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities. | A | | 462 252 | 502 012 | 632 601 | 627 659 | 602 621 | 602 621 | 700 414 | 697 569 | 747 086 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 1 | 2 252 391 | 2 498 014 | 2 699 447 | 3 527 317 | 3 502 279 | 3 502 279 | 3 677 907 | 3 869 518 | 4 128 474 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | |
| FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY | Ensuring sound financial management and viability. | E | | 440 693 | 492 270 | 387 006 | 481 785 | 432 943 | 432 943 | 234 361 | 310 781 | 329 428 | |
| INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION | Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and | D | | 210 232 | 188 210 | 190 409 | 189 705 | 202 026 | 202 026 | 222 168 | 208 113 | 220 600 | |
| INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION | Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a | C | | 19 501 | 15 042 | 17 280 | 20 928 | 21 522 | 21 522 | 26 810 | 23 515 | 24 926 | |
| BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and | B | | 2 988 046 | 3 062 823 | 3 376 514 | 2 647 430 | 2 365 531 | 2 365 531 | 3 028 346 | 3 103 682 | 3 279 696 | |
| GOOD GOVERNANCE | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of | A | | 188 213 | 149 312 | 173 131 | 159 999 | 195 764 | 195 764 | 165 761 | 175 667 | 186 207 | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | | 1 | 3 846 686 | 3 907 657 | 4 144 340 | 3 499 848 | 3 217 786 | 3 217 786 | 3 677 446 | 3 821 758 | 4 040 856 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION | Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and | D | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and | B | | 133 080 | 91 763 | 83 037 | 157 833 | 158 432 | 158 432 | 166 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| GOOD GOVERNANCE | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of | A | | - | 20 134 | 6 972 | - | 13 968 | 13 968 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 133 080 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |

FS 184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| 08 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance And Administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold) | Rand Value Threshold | 75000.0% | 75000.0% | 75000.0% | 75750.0% | 75750.0% | 75750.0% | 75750.0% | 75750.0% | 0.0% |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Removal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Settlement Households - | Households | 2850000.0% | 19664.0% | 19664.0% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 0.0% |
| Informal Settlements (R000) | Rand Value | 3032.0% | 3193.0% | 0.0% | 3418100.3% | 3418100.3% | 3418100.3% | 3418100.3% | 3418100.3% | 0.0% |
| No Rubbish Disposal | Households | 2204.0% | 2204.0% | 2204.0% | 2226.0% | 2226.0% | 2226.0% | 2226.0% | 2226.0% | 0.0% |
| Other Rubbish Disposal | Households | 117.0% | 117.0% | 117.0% | 118.2% | 118.2% | 118.2% | 118.2% | 118.2% | 0.0% |
| Refuse (Average Litres Per Week) | Average Litres Per Week | 20.0% | 20.0% | 20.0% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 0.0% |
| Removed At Least Once A Week | Households | 117284.0% | 117284.0% | 117284.0% | 118456.8% | 118456.8% | 118456.8% | 118456.8% | 118456.8% | 0.0% |
| Removed Less Frequently Than Once | Households | 176.0% | 176.0% | 176.0% | 177.8% | 177.8% | 177.8% | 177.8% | 177.8% | 0.0% |
| Using Communal Refuse Dump | Households | 1528.0% | 1528.0% | 1528.0% | 1543.3% | 1543.3% | 1543.3% | 1543.3% | 1543.3% | 0.0% |
| Using Own Refuse Dump | Households | 10313.0% | 10313.0% | 10313.0% | 10416.1% | 10416.1% | 10416.1% | 10416.1% | 10416.1% | 0.0% |
| 11 - Economic Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy Sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (At Least Min. Service Level) | Households | 101399.0% | 101399.0% | 101399.0% | 102413.0% | 102413.0% | 102413.0% | 102413.0% | 102413.0% | 0.0% |
| Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per | Kwh Per Household Per | 50.0% | 50.0% | 50.0% | 50.5% | 50.5% | 50.5% | 50.5% | 50.5% | 0.0% |
| Other Energy Sources | Households | 30053.0% | 30053.0% | 30053.0% | 30353.5% | 30353.5% | 30353.5% | 30353.5% | 30353.5% | 0.0% |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bucket Toilet | Households | 14600.0% | 14600.0% | 14600.0% | 14746.0% | 14746.0% | 14746.0% | 14746.0% | 14746.0% | 0.0% |
| Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage) | Households | 103172.0% | 103172.0% | 103172.0% | 104203.7% | 104203.7% | 104203.7% | 104203.7% | 104203.7% | 0.0% |
| Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank) | Households | 178.0% | 178.0% | 178.0% | 179.8% | 179.8% | 179.8% | 179.8% | 179.8% | 0.0% |
| Formal Settlement Households | Households | 11800153.0% | 19664.0% | 19664.0% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 0.0% |
| Informal Settlements (R000) | Rand Value | 10640.0% | 11204.0% | 11204.0% | 11994916.8% | 11994916.8% | 11994916.8% | 11994916.8% | 11994916.8% | 0.0% |
| No Toilet Provisions | Households | 2792.0% | 2792.0% | 2792.0% | 2819.9% | 2819.9% | 2819.9% | 2819.9% | 2819.9% | 0.0% |
| Other Toilet Provisions (> Min. Service | Households | 8922.0% | 8922.0% | 8922.0% | 9011.2% | 9011.2% | 9011.2% | 9011.2% | 9011.2% | 0.0% |
| Pit Toilet (Ventilated) | Households | 244.0% | 244.0% | 244.0% | 246.4% | 246.4% | 246.4% | 246.4% | 246.4% | 0.0% |
| Sanitation (Kilolitres Per Household | Kilolitres Per Household | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 0.0% |
| Water Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Settlement Households | Households | 19663646.0% | 19664.0% | 19664.0% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 21052.3% | 0.0% |
| Informal Settlements (R000) | Rand Value | 21280.0% | 22408.0% | 22408.0% | 23989833.5% | 23989833.5% | 23989833.5% | 23989833.5% | 23989833.5% | 0.0% |
| Other Water Supply (< Min. Service | Households | 1004.0% | 1004.0% | 1004.0% | 1014.0% | 1014.0% | 1014.0% | 1014.0% | 1014.0% | 0.0% |
| Other Water Supply (At Least | Households | 1642.0% | 1642.0% | 1642.0% | 1658.4% | 1658.4% | 1658.4% | 1658.4% | 1658.4% | 0.0% |
| Piped Water Inside Dwelling | Households | 79726.0% | 79726.0% | 79726.0% | 80523.3% | 80523.3% | 80523.3% | 80523.3% | 80523.3% | 0.0% |
| Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In | Households | 40406.0% | 40406.0% | 40406.0% | 40810.1% | 40810.1% | 40810.1% | 40810.1% | 40810.1% | 0.0% |
| Using Public Tap (< Min. Service Level) | Households | 103.0% | 103.0% | 103.0% | 104.0% | 104.0% | 104.0% | 104.0% | 104.0% | 0.0% |
| Using Public Tap (At Least | Households | 9190.0% | 9190.0% | 9190.0% | 9281.9% | 9281.9% | 9281.9% | 9281.9% | 9281.9% | 0.0% |
| Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per | Kilolitres Per Household | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 0.0% |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 8.9% | 8.9% | 3.2% | 5.8% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 0.1% | 3.0% | 4.9% | 4.9% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 15.7% | 14.1% | 5.3% | 6.9% | 4.6% | 4.6% | 0.1% | 3.6% | 5.9% | 5.9% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 44.1% | 0.0% | 169.7% | 169.7% | 84.8% | 82.0% | 89.2% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 44.1% | 0.0% | 169.7% | 169.7% | 84.8% | 82.0% | 89.2% | 89.2% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 121.6% | 123.1% | 127.4% | 166.2% | 68.9% | 68.9% | 177.3% | 80.5% | 75.8% | 75.6% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | -16658.6% | 33443.0% | 869.1% | -15656.8% | 233.1% | 233.1% | -1393.0% | 934.6% | 725.2% | 656.2% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 0 | 0 | 106190950 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 106190950 | 106190950 | 106190950 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | - | - | 127 891 | - | - | - | - | 127 891 | 127 891 | 127 891 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | - | 0.0% | 2400.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2400.0% | 2400.0% | 2400.0% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | - | - | 30 808 | - | - | - | - | 30 808 | 3 080 | 30 808 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 0 | 0 | 363540187 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 363540187 | 363540187 | 363540187 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | - | 0.0% | 5600.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5000.0% | 4500.0% | 2000.0% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 31.4% | 28.0% | 30.9% | 25.1% | 25.3% | 25.3% | 28.3% | 24.6% | 25.6% | 25.5% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 32.8% | 29.2% | 31.9% | 26.2% | 26.4% | 26.4% | | 25.7% | 26.7% | 26.6% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 1.4% | 0.9% | 1.2% | 0.2% | 0.6% | 0.6% | | 8.2% | 1.9% | 1.9% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 36.0% | 21.4% | 12.7% | 10.6% | 7.4% | 7.4% | 0.0% | 5.7% | 8.9% | 8.7% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | - | 9 207.8 | - | - | - | - | 408.7 | 624.4 | 621.8 | 658.9 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 180.3% | 180.2% | 193.9% | 288.0% | 118.6% | 118.6% | 268.6% | 135.2% | 126.6% | 126.6% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | (0.2) | 0.1 | 4.6 | (0.3) | 22.6 | 22.6 | (6.5) | 5.4 | 7.0 | 7.8 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unemployment | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | 1, 12 | | 35 646 | 35 646 | 35 646 | 35 646 | 35 646 | 35 646 | 36 002 | 36 362 | 36 726 | 36 726 |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | 12 072 | 12 072 | 12 072 | 12 072 | 12 072 | 12 072 | 12 193 | 12 315 | 12 438 | 12 438 |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | 19 196 | 19 196 | 19 196 | 19 196 | 19 196 | 19 196 | 19 388 | 19 582 | 19 778 | 19 778 |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | 24 583 | 24 583 | 24 583 | 24 583 | 24 583 | 24 583 | 24 829 | 25 077 | 25 326 | 25 326 |
| R51 201 - R102 400 | | | 17 958 | 17 958 | 17 958 | 17 958 | 17 958 | 17 958 | 18 138 | 18 319 | 18 502 | 18 502 |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | 9 293 | 9 293 | 9 293 | 9 293 | 9 293 | 9 293 | 9 386 | 9 480 | 9 575 | 9 575 |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | 6 152 | 6 152 | 6 152 | 6 152 | 6 152 | 6 152 | 6 214 | 6 276 | 6 338 | 6 338 |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | 120 289 | 123 195 | 123 195 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIK) | 6 | | | | | 6.4% | 4.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - ex-ternal investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 |
| Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 79 726 | 79 726 | 79 726 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 8 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 10 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 130 964 | 130 964 | 130 964 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 9 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 10 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | |
| Total number of households | | 132 071 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 103 172 | 103 172 | 103 172 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 178 | 178 | 178 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | |
| Chemical toilet | | 244 | 244 | 244 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 244 | 244 | 244 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 8 922 | 8 922 | 8 922 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 112 516 | 112 516 | 112 516 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | |
| Bucket toilet | | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | |
| No toilet provisions | | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 19 184 | 19 184 | 19 184 | 19 386 | 19 386 | 19 386 | 19 386 | 19 386 | 19 386 | |
| Total number of households | | 129 908 | 129 908 | 129 908 | 131 207 | 131 207 | 131 207 | 131 207 | 131 207 | 131 207 | |
| Electricity: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | 102 413 | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | 30 354 | |
| Total number of households | | 131 452 | 131 452 | 131 452 | 132 767 | 132 767 | 132 767 | 132 767 | 132 767 | 132 767 | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | 118 457 | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 176 | 176 | 176 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 543 | 1 543 | 1 543 | 1 543 | 1 543 | 1 543 | |
| Using own refuse dump | | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 416 | 10 416 | 10 416 | 10 416 | 10 416 | 10 416 | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 117 | 117 | 117 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | |
| No rubbish disposal | | 2 204 | 2 204 | 2 204 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 14 338 | 14 338 | 14 338 | 14 481 | 14 481 | 14 481 | 14 481 | 14 481 | 14 481 | |
| Total number of households | | 131 622 | 131 622 | 131 622 | 132 938 | 132 938 | 132 938 | 132 938 | 132 938 | 132 938 | |
| Municipal in-house services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 79 726 | 79 726 | 79 726 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | 80 523 | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 8 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | 40 810 | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 9 282 | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 10 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 658 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 130 964 | 130 964 | 130 964 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | 132 274 | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 9 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 10 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | |
| Total number of households | | 132 071 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | 133 392 | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 103 172 | 103 172 | 103 172 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | 104 204 | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 178 | 178 | 178 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | |
| Chemical toilet | | 244 | 244 | 244 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 244 | 244 | 244 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 8 922 | 8 922 | 8 922 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 112 516 | 112 516 | 112 516 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | 113 641 | |
| Bucket toilet | | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | 14 746 | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | |
| No toilet provisions | | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | 17 566 | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 19 184 | 19 184 | 19 184 | 19 386 | 19 386 | 19 386 | 19 386 | 19 386 | 19 386 | |
| Total number of households | | 129 908 | 129 908 | 1 | | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | | Funding measures | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | (36 396) | 22 865 | 1 143 120 | (72 937) | 4 898 052 | 4 898 052 | (678 968) | 1 295 180 | 1 769 258 | 2 072 731 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | (6 073 934) | (7 654 606) | (6 808 302) | (9 568 965) | (3 319 739) | (3 319 739) | (6 772 029) | (4 001 575) | (9 153 512) | (9 712 517) |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | (0.2) | 0.1 | 4.6 | (0.3) | 22.6 | 22.6 | (6.5) | 5.4 | 7.0 | 7.8 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | (774 570) | (571 376) | (552 260) | 185 538 | 204 605 | 204 605 | 1 105 172 | 167 271 | 193 893 | 223 129 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 6.6% | (2.2%) | 8.4% | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (27.3%) | 1.7% | 0.2% | 0.0% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 60.4% | 0.0% | 119.1% | 119.1% | 54.9% | 98.8% | 70.6% | 70.6% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 36.9% | 40.4% | 46.4% | 26.3% | 17.1% | 17.1% | 0.3% | 25.1% | 25.9% | 25.9% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c,19 | 8 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 57.6% | 0.0% | 1.1% | 1.1% | 80.5% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (ex cl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 12.3% | 11.8% | 70.5% | (58.8%) | 0.0% | 77.9% | 22.7% | (0.5%) | 6.0% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (100.0%) | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 0.8% | 0.6% | 0.8% | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 7.4% | 9.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 6.0% | 1.0% | 1.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Supporting Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % incr total service charges (incl prop rates) | 18(1)a | 12.6% | 3.8% | 14.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (21.3%) | 7.7% | 6.2% | 6.0% | |
| % incr Property Tax | 18(1)a | 6.9% | 5.6% | (0.3%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | (12.7%) | 4.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | |
| % incr Service charges - electricity revenue | 18(1)a | 12.9% | 1.3% | 36.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (34.4%) | 7.5% | 4.6% | 6.0% | |
| % incr Service charges - water revenue | 18(1)a | 23.8% | 1.9% | (2.2%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | (11.5%) | 11.7% | 10.0% | 6.0% | |
| % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue | 18(1)a | 5.7% | 10.1% | 6.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (4.5%) | 8.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | |
| % incr Service charges - refuse revenue | 18(1)a | 4.4% | 10.8% | 17.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (12.0%) | 8.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | |
| % incr in | 18(1)a | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Total billable revenue | 18(1)a | 1 503 340 | 1 692 638 | 1 756 116 | 2 009 768 | 2 009 768 | 2 009 768 | 1 581 178 | 2 164 030 | 2 298 037 | 2 435 920 |
| Service charges | | 1 503 340 | 1 692 638 | 1 756 116 | 2 009 768 | 2 009 768 | 2 009 768 | 1 581 178 | 2 164 030 | 2 298 037 | 2 435 920 |
| Property rates | | 376 085 | 401 962 | 424 353 | 423 255 | 423 255 | 423 255 | 369 422 | 440 185 | 466 597 | 494 592 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 571 940 | 645 781 | 654 193 | 890 363 | 890 363 | 890 363 | 583 912 | 956 873 | 1 000 412 | 1 060 436 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 327 135 | 404 898 | 412 666 | 403 578 | 403 578 | 403 578 | 357 200 | 450 993 | 496 092 | 525 858 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 141 625 | 149 647 | 164 794 | 175 323 | 175 323 | 175 323 | 167 453 | 189 349 | 200 710 | 212 752 |
| Service charges - refuse removal | | 86 556 | 90 351 | 100 109 | 117 249 | 117 249 | 117 249 | 103 191 | 126 629 | 134 227 | 142 281 |
| Service charges - other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 15 366 | 13 748 | 17 103 | 25 083 | 25 083 | 25 083 | 16 538 | 26 588 | 28 183 | 29 874 |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding | | 23 427 | 21 099 | 9 634 | – | – | – | 10 101 | 10 000 | – | – |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 18(1)a | – | – | 1 216 535 | – | 3 448 477 | 3 448 477 | 1 029 441 | 2 936 212 | 2 247 843 | 2 382 713 |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a | 1 741 454 | 1 943 984 | 2 013 694 | 2 895 299 | 2 895 299 | 2 895 299 | 1 876 657 | 2 972 873 | 3 185 091 | 3 376 197 |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | 259 462 | 336 740 | 363 083 | 2 423 376 | (1 025 100) | (1 025 100) | 853 092 | (2 899 727) | (15 921) | 176 770 |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue | 18(1)a | 613 635 | 611 096 | 790 343 | 725 728 | 700 690 | 700 690 | 803 624 | 803 624 | 851 502 | 911 187 |
| Capital expenditure - total | 20(1)(vi) | 133 080 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 66 556 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Capital expenditure - renewal | 20(1)(vi) | 7 959 | 1 122 | 949 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Supporting benchmarks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Growth guideline maximum | | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | |
| CPI guideline | | 4.3% | 3.9% | 4.6% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.4% | 5.6% | 5.4% | |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial operating grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial capital grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DoRA operating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DoRA capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trend | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | 259 462 | 336 740 | 363 083 | 853 092 | (2 899 727) | (15 921) | 176 770 | – | – | – |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | | 2 252 391 | 2 498 014 | 2 699 447 | 3 527 317 | 3 502 279 | 3 502 279 | 2 420 460 | 3 677 907 | 3 887 558 | 4 128 474 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | 3 178 343 | 3 178 474 | 3 409 450 | 3 499 848 | 3 455 743 | 3 455 743 | 1 463 357 | 3 677 446 | 3 867 597 | 4 089 446 |
| Operating Performance Surplus/Deficit | | (925 953) | (680 460) | (710 002) | 27 469 | 46 536 | 46 536 | 957 103 | 461 | 19 960 | 39 028 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue | | | 10.9% | 8.1% | 30.7% | (0.7%) | 0.0% | (30.9%) | 5.0% | 5.7% | 6.2% |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue | | | 6.9% | 5.6% | (0.3%) | (12.7%) | 0.0% | 4.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue | | | 12.9% | 1.3% | 36.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (34.4%) | 7.5% | 4.6% | 6.0% |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges | | | 12.6% | 3.8% | 14.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (21.3%) | 7.7% | 6.2% | 6.0% |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure | | | 0.0% | 7.3% | 2.7% | (1.3%) | 0.0% | (57.7%) | 6.4% | 5.2% | 5.7% |
| % Increase in Employee Costs | | | (1.1%) | 19.1% | 6.3% | (0.0%) | 0.0% | (22.8%) | 2.3% | 9.8% | 6.0% |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | 17.4% | 3.1% | (5.2%) | (45.8%) | 0.0% | (64.9%) | 102.4% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) | | | | 315092.078 | 221499.5309 | | | 226586.4431 | | | |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) | | | | 5734299.264 | 7620904 | | | 7994328.2 | | | |
| R&M % of PPE | | 0.8% | 0.6% | 0.8% | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 9.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue | | 36.9% | 40.4% | 46.4% | 26.3% | 17.1% | 17.1% | 0.3% | 25.1% | 25.9% | 25.9% |
| Capital Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally Funded & Other (R'000) | | – | 21 099 | 9 634 | – | 14 173 | 14 173 | 10 101 | 10 000 | – | – |
| Borrowing (R'000) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Grant Funding and Other (R'000) | | 109 654 | 90 799 | 80 376 | 157 833 | 158 227 | 158 227 | 56 455 | 166 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding | | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding | | 100.0% | 81.1% | 89.3% | 100.0% | 91.8% | 91.8% | 84.8% | 94.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000) | | 133 080 | 111 898 | 90 009 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 66 556 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Asset Renewal | | 7 959 | 1 122 | 5 790 | – | – | – | – | 42 257 | 44 792 | 47 480 |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure | | 7.3% | 1.0% | 6.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 23.9% | 25.8% | 12.1% |
| Cash | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 60.4% | 0.0% | 119.1% | 119.1% | 54.9% | 98.8% | 70.6% | 70.6% |
| Cash Coverage Ratio | | (0) | 0 | 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Credit Rating (2009/10) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating | | 8.9% | 8.9% | 3.2% | 5.8% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 0.1% | 3.0% | 4.9% | 4.9% |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (6 073 934) | (7 654 606) | (6 808 302) | (9 568 965) | (3 319 739) | (3 319 739) | (6 772 029) | (4 001 575) | (9 153 512) | (9 712 517) |
| Free Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | | 2 252 391 | 2 498 014 | 2 699 447 | 3 527 317 | 3 502 279 | 3 502 279 | 2 420 460 | 3 677 907 | 3 887 558 | 4 128 474 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | 3 178 343 | 3 178 474 | 3 409 450 | 3 499 848 | 3 455 743 | 3 455 743 | 1 463 357 | 3 677 446 | 3 867 597 | 4 089 446 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement | | (925 953) | (680 460) | (710 002) | 27 469 | 46 536 | 46 536 | 957 103 | 461 | 19 960 | 39 028 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing | | (6 073 934) | (7 654 606) | (6 808 302) | (9 568 965) | (3 319 739) | (3 319 739) | (6 772 029) | (4 001 575) | (9 153 512) | (9 712 517) |
| MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗ | 15 | ✗ | ✗ | ✗ | ✗ | ✗ | ✗ | ✗ | ✗ | ✗ | ✗ |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | 1 | 2000/01/01 | 2000/01/01 | 2000/01/01 | 2000/01/01 | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | | 0 | 1819 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | Yes | No | | No | | | No | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | Yes | No | | No | | | No | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | No | | No | No | No | No | No | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | No | | No | | | No | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | 155 000 | 155 000 | - | 156 550 | 156 550 | 156 550 | 158 116 | 159 697 | - |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | 75 000 | 75 000 | - | 75 750 | 75 750 | 75 750 | 76 508 | 77 273 | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | 5 050 | 5 050 | 5 050 | 5 101 | 5 152 | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratios 19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ls | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Current Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 115 837 | 692 | 22 491 | 2 073 | 409 | 11 486 | 461 | - | 1 944 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 033 | 125 |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 115 837 | 692 | 22 491 | 2 073 | 409 | 11 486 | 461 | - | 1 944 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 033 | 125 |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | RATES HOUSES (R 75 | 0.0116 | - | - | 0.0137 | 0.0145 | - | - |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | Vacant land | 0.0116 | - | - | 0.0137 | 0.0145 | - | - |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | | | | |
| Small holdings | | SMALL HOLDING | - | - | - | 0.0034 | 0.0036 | - | - |
| Farm properties - used | | FARM PROPERTIES | 0.0029 | - | - | 0.0414 | 0.0439 | - | - |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial properties | | MINES | 0.0425 | - | - | 0.0503 | 0.0533 | - | - |
| Business and commercial properties | | RATES BUSINESS | 0.0350 | - | - | 0.0414 | 0.0439 | - | - |
| Communal land - residential | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | | | | |
| State-owned properties | | SCHOOLS (INACTIVE)# | 0.0350 | - | - | 0.0414 | 0.0439 | - | - |
| Municipal properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land | | | | | | | | | |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Protected areas | | | | | | | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | | | | | | | | |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | - | 75 000 | - | 75 000 | 76 508 | 77 273 | - |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | | Water house | - | - | - | 13 | 14 | - | - |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | | Water house | - | - | - | 16 | 17 | - | - |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | | Water house | - | - | - | 22 | 23 | - | - |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | | SEWER RESIDENTIAL | - | - | - | 131 | 138 | - | - |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month) | | Residential | - | - | - | 204 | 234 | - | - |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| FBE | | (how is this targeted?) | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh) | | | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee | | | | | | | | | |
| 80l bin - once a week | | Refuse households | - | - | - | 87 | 92 | - | - |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |

| FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Water House Indigent | | Water Indigent | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Business | | Water Business | - | - | - | 22 | 23 | - | - |
| Water Special Tariffs: Water Leakage | | Water Special Tariff: Water | - | - | - | 13 | 13 | - | - |
| Water Special Tariffs: Sparta/Tikwe | | | - | - | - | 17 | 18 | - | - |
| Water Purified Departmental | | Water Purified Departmental | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Water Purified | | Water Purified | - | - | - | 7 | 8 | - | - |
| Water Schools | | Water Schools | - | - | - | 14 | 15 | - | - |
| Water Departmental | | Water Departmental | - | - | - | 13 | 13 | - | - |
| Basic Water Departmental | | Basic Water Departmental | - | - | - | 54 | 57 | - | - |
| Vacant Stand | | | - | - | - | 54 | 57 | - | - |
| Min Charge | | | - | - | - | 54 | 54 | - | - |
| Unmeasured Water Phom/Other (Indigent) | | Unmeasured Water Phom / | - | - | - | 60 | 64 | - | - |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i> | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 % incr. | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 634.72 | 668.36 | 668.36 | 712.85 | 712.85 | 712.85 | 10 000.0% | 719.97 | 727.17 | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 198.86 | 213.42 | 213.42 | 227.62 | 227.62 | 227.62 | 9 980.0% | 229.90 | 232.20 | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 1 201.79 | 1 289.76 | 1 289.76 | 1 375.61 | 1 375.61 | 1 375.61 | 10 000.0% | 1 389.36 | 1 403.26 | - |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | 102.42 | 107.85 | 107.85 | 115.03 | 115.03 | 115.03 | 10 010.0% | 116.18 | 117.34 | - |
| Sanitation | | 131.76 | 138.74 | 138.74 | 147.98 | 147.98 | 147.98 | 10 030.0% | 149.46 | 150.95 | - |
| Refuse removal | | 88.24 | 92.92 | 92.92 | 99.10 | 99.10 | 99.10 | 9 990.0% | 100.09 | 101.09 | - |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 2 357.79 | 2 511.05 | 2 511.05 | 2 678.19 | 2 678.19 | 2 678.19 | 1.0% | 2 704.96 | 2 732.01 | - |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total large household bill: | | 2 357.79 | 2 511.05 | 2 511.05 | 2 678.19 | 2 678.19 | 2 678.19 | 1.0% | 2 704.96 | 2 732.01 | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 6.5% | - | 6.7% | - | - | | 1.0% | 1.0% | (100.0%) |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 453.09 | 477.10 | 477.10 | 508.86 | 508.86 | 508.86 | ##### | 513.95 | 519.09 | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 198.88 | 213.44 | 213.44 | 227.64 | 227.64 | 227.64 | 9 980.0% | 229.92 | 232.22 | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 1 416.13 | 1 519.79 | 1 519.79 | 1 620.95 | 1 620.95 | 1 620.95 | 10 000.0% | 1 637.16 | 1 653.53 | - |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | 725.86 | 764.33 | 764.33 | 815.20 | 815.20 | 815.20 | 10 000.0% | 823.36 | 831.59 | - |
| Sanitation | | 130.66 | 137.58 | 137.58 | 146.74 | 146.74 | 146.74 | 9 980.0% | 148.21 | 149.69 | - |
| Refuse removal | | 87.71 | 92.36 | 92.36 | 98.51 | 98.51 | 98.51 | 10 050.0% | 99.49 | 100.49 | - |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 3 012.33 | 3 204.60 | 3 204.60 | 3 417.90 | 3 417.90 | 3 417.90 | 1.0% | 3 452.09 | 3 486.61 | - |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | 3 012.33 | 3 204.60 | 3 204.60 | 3 417.90 | 3 417.90 | 3 417.90 | 1.0% | 3 452.09 | 3 486.61 | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 6.4% | - | 6.7% | - | - | | 1.0% | 1.0% | (100.0%) |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 231.08 | 243.33 | 243.33 | 259.52 | 259.52 | 259.52 | 10 000.0% | 262.12 | 264.74 | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | 94.70 | 99.72 | 99.72 | 106.36 | 106.36 | 106.36 | 10 070.0% | 107.42 | 108.49 | - |
| Sanitation | | 91.70 | 96.56 | 96.56 | 102.99 | 102.99 | 102.99 | 10 000.0% | 104.02 | 105.06 | - |
| Refuse removal | | 88.97 | 93.69 | 93.69 | 99.92 | 99.92 | 99.92 | 10 010.0% | 100.92 | 101.93 | - |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 506.45 | 533.30 | 533.30 | 568.79 | 568.79 | 568.79 | 1.0% | 574.48 | 580.22 | - |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | 506.45 | 533.30 | 533.30 | 568.79 | 568.79 | 568.79 | 1.0% | 574.48 | 580.22 | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 5.3% | - | 6.7% | - | - | | 1.0% | 1.0% | (100.0%) |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | 316 | 386 | 69 562 | 7 203 | 7 203 | 7 203 | 3 700 | 3 922 | 4 157 |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 316 | 386 | 69 562 | 7 203 | 7 203 | 7 203 | 3 700 | 3 922 | 4 157 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | 316 | 386 | 69 562 | 7 203 | 7 203 | 7 203 | 3 700 | 3 922 | 4 157 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate * | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (€) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | #REF! | | #REF! | #REF! | #REF! |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | #REF! | | #REF! | #REF! | #REF! |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | 502 012 | 548 702 | 635 429 | 635 429 | 567 659 | 597 825 | 595 423 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable Share | | - | - | 497 500 | 543 954 | 630 681 | 630 681 | 561 595 | 594 725 | 592 323 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated | | - | - | 1 236 | 1 748 | 1 748 | 1 748 | 2 964 | - | - |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | - | - | 2 680 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | - | - | 596 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | 502 012 | 548 702 | 635 429 | 635 429 | 567 659 | 597 825 | 595 423 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 883 | 151 383 | 135 946 | 153 247 | 207 147 | 207 147 | 158 069 | 172 429 | 175 911 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 883 | 9 560 | 15 545 | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 11 000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | - | 116 581 | 100 705 | 118 247 | 162 247 | 162 247 | 133 069 | 136 629 | 142 932 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | 25 241 | 19 695 | 35 000 | 44 900 | 44 900 | 25 000 | 25 800 | 21 979 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 883 | 151 383 | 135 946 | 153 247 | 207 147 | 207 147 | 158 069 | 172 429 | 175 911 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 883 | 151 383 | 637 957 | 701 949 | 842 576 | 842 576 | 725 728 | 770 254 | 771 334 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | 6 579 | - | 8 150 | 8 150 | 7 579 | 8 034 | 9 707 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | - | - | 3 726 | - | 5 650 | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 348 | 6 729 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | - | - | 2 853 | - | 2 500 | 2 500 | 1 590 | 1 685 | 2 978 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | - | - | 6 579 | - | 8 150 | 8 150 | 7 579 | 8 034 | 9 707 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 68 138 | 109 654 | 90 799 | 153 247 | 208 755 | 208 755 | 157 833 | 172 429 | 175 911 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | - | 12 161 | 12 866 | - | 2 616 | 2 616 | - | 10 000 | 11 000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 68 138 | 97 493 | 62 639 | 118 247 | 161 239 | 161 239 | 132 833 | 136 629 | 142 932 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | 15 295 | 35 000 | 44 900 | 44 900 | 25 000 | 25 800 | 21 979 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 68 138 | 109 654 | 90 799 | 153 247 | 208 755 | 208 755 | 157 833 | 172 429 | 175 911 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 68 138 | 109 654 | 97 378 | 153 247 | 216 905 | 216 905 | 165 412 | 180 463 | 185 618 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 0 | (4 117) | (440) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | (440) | (21 936) | - | - | - | 567 659 | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | 4 117 | 16 099 | - | - | - | 567 659 | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 0 | (440) | (6 717) | - | - | - | 1 135 318 | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | - | 4 117 | 16 099 | - | - | - | 567 659 | - | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 0 | (440) | (6 717) | - | - | - | 1 135 318 | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (19 188) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | (4 117) | - | (119 070) | - | - | - | 158 069 | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | 74 681 | - | - | - | 158 069 | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | (23 305) | - | (44 389) | - | - | - | 316 138 | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | 74 681 | - | - | - | 158 069 | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | (23 305) | - | (44 389) | - | - | - | 316 138 | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | - | 4 117 | 90 780 | - | - | - | 725 728 | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | (23 305) | (440) | (51 106) | - | - | - | 1 451 456 | - | - |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 | | | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | | | Audited Outcome | | | Audited Outcome | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 20 353 | 18 832 | 18 188 | 24 540 | 24 540 | 24 540 | 25 594 | 27 574 | 29 228 | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 891 | 952 | 834 | 1 064 | 1 064 | 1 064 | 1 128 | 1 195 | 1 267 | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 620 | 602 | 563 | 753 | 753 | 753 | 798 | 846 | 897 | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 6 926 | 6 952 | 6 178 | 8 311 | 8 311 | 8 311 | 8 810 | 9 339 | 9 899 | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 2 926 | 2 901 | 2 903 | 3 308 | 3 308 | 3 308 | 3 506 | 3 717 | 3 940 | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 55 | 36 | 6 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 135 | 143 | 152 | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 31 771 | 30 274 | 28 671 | 38 105 | 38 105 | 38 105 | 39 972 | 42 814 | 45 383 | | | | | | |
| % increase | 4 | | (4.7%) | (5.3%) | 32.9% | - | - | 4.9% | 7.1% | 6.0% | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 5 841 | 4 843 | 3 351 | 9 855 | 9 855 | 9 855 | 10 313 | 11 073 | 11 738 | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 232 | 116 | - | 281 | 281 | 281 | 297 | 315 | 334 | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 67 | 62 | 28 | 126 | 126 | 126 | 134 | 142 | 151 | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 915 | 707 | 511 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 973 | 2 092 | 2 217 | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 7 055 | 5 728 | 3 891 | 12 124 | 12 124 | 12 124 | 12 718 | 13 622 | 14 440 | | | | | | |
| % increase | 4 | | (18.8%) | (32.1%) | 211.6% | - | - | 4.9% | 7.1% | 6.0% | | | | | | |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 385 203 | 406 094 | 418 765 | 514 404 | 514 404 | 514 404 | 544 523 | 577 195 | 611 827 | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 64 743 | 67 894 | 71 710 | 78 418 | 78 418 | 78 418 | 83 124 | 88 111 | 93 398 | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 41 583 | 44 506 | 46 890 | 60 190 | 60 190 | 60 190 | 63 802 | 67 630 | 71 688 | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | 77 960 | 88 213 | 105 236 | 68 196 | 68 196 | 68 196 | 40 345 | 76 625 | 81 222 | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | 31 761 | 30 060 | 31 562 | 48 546 | 48 546 | 48 546 | 51 459 | 54 546 | 57 819 | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 36 350 | 39 700 | 45 330 | 47 489 | 47 489 | 47 489 | 50 338 | 53 359 | 56 560 | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 227 | 218 | 278 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 266 | 281 | 298 | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 3 931 | 4 103 | 4 096 | 4 897 | 4 897 | 4 897 | 5 190 | 5 502 | 5 832 | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 18 352 | 22 077 | 24 143 | 22 801 | 22 801 | 22 801 | 24 169 | 25 619 | 27 157 | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 16 877 | 24 420 | 18 201 | 18 879 | 18 879 | 18 879 | 20 011 | 21 212 | 22 485 | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | (2 303) | (6 185) | (4 639) | 5 638 | 5 638 | 5 638 | 5 976 | 6 334 | 6 715 | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | 25 751 | (27 000) | 68 272 | 4 388 | 4 301 | 4 301 | 4 651 | 4 930 | 5 226 | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 700 437 | 694 099 | 829 843 | 874 096 | 874 009 | 874 009 | 893 855 | 981 344 | 1 040 225 | | | | | | |
| % increase | 4 | | (0.9%) | 19.6% | 5.3% | (0.0%) | - | 2.3% | 9.8% | 6.0% | | | | | | |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 739 263 | 730 101 | 862 405 | 924 324 | 924 237 | 924 237 | 946 544 | 1 037 781 | 1 100 048 | | | | | | |
| | | | (1.2%) | 18.1% | 7.2% | (0.0%) | - | 2.4% | 9.6% | 6.0% | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhambeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | 2019/20 | | | Current Year 2020/21 | | | Budget Year 2021/22 | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | 4 | 5 | 12 | 1 | 5 | 12 | 1 | 5 | 12 | 1 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal employees | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 26 | 24 | 5 | 26 | 24 | 5 | 26 | 24 | 5 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 63 | 11 | 3 | 63 | 11 | 3 | 63 | 11 | 3 |
| Professionals | | 779 | 493 | 54 | 779 | 493 | 54 | 779 | 493 | 54 |
| <i>Finance</i> | | 15 | 4 | - | 15 | 4 | - | 15 | 4 | - |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | | 27 | 9 | 1 | 27 | 9 | 1 | 27 | 9 | 1 |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | 11 | 1 | - | 11 | 1 | - | 11 | 1 | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| <i>Water</i> | | 125 | 115 | 13 | 125 | 115 | 13 | 125 | 115 | 13 |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | | 430 | 244 | 33 | 430 | 244 | 33 | 430 | 244 | 33 |
| <i>Refuse</i> | | 166 | 118 | 7 | 166 | 118 | 7 | 166 | 118 | 7 |
| <i>Other</i> | | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Technicians | | 840 | 491 | 104 | 840 | 491 | 104 | 840 | 491 | 104 |
| <i>Finance</i> | | 35 | 14 | - | 35 | 14 | - | 35 | 14 | - |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | | 41 | 36 | 1 | 41 | 36 | 1 | 41 | 36 | 1 |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | 94 | 29 | 2 | 94 | 29 | 2 | 94 | 29 | 2 |
| <i>Roads</i> | | 38 | 14 | 4 | 38 | 14 | 4 | 38 | 14 | 4 |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 30 | 12 | 9 | 30 | 12 | 9 | 30 | 12 | 9 |
| <i>Water</i> | | 18 | 13 | 7 | 18 | 13 | 7 | 18 | 13 | 7 |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | | 126 | 108 | 79 | 126 | 108 | 79 | 126 | 108 | 79 |
| <i>Refuse</i> | | 458 | 222 | 2 | 458 | 222 | 2 | 458 | 222 | 2 |
| <i>Other</i> | | - | 43 | - | - | 43 | - | - | 43 | - |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | 132 | 52 | 3 | 132 | 52 | 3 | 132 | 52 | 3 |
| Service and sales workers | | 335 | 144 | 4 | 335 | 144 | 4 | 335 | 144 | 4 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | 1 826 | 1 034 | 216 | 1 826 | 1 034 | 216 | 1 826 | 1 034 | 216 |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary Occupations | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 4 006 | 2 261 | 390 | 4 006 | 2 261 | 390 | 4 006 | 2 261 | 390 |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 | 4 006 | 2 261 | 390 | 4 006 | 2 261 | 390 | 4 006 | 2 261 | 390 |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 36 682 | 36 682 | 36 682 | 36 682 | 36 682 | 36 682 | 36 682 | 36 682 | 36 682 | 36 682 | 36 682 | 36 682 | 440 185 | 466 597 | 494 592 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 79 739 | 79 739 | 79 739 | 79 739 | 79 739 | 79 739 | 79 739 | 79 739 | 79 739 | 79 739 | 79 739 | 79 739 | 956 873 | 1 000 412 | 1 060 436 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 37 583 | 37 583 | 37 583 | 37 583 | 37 583 | 37 583 | 37 583 | 37 583 | 37 583 | 37 583 | 37 583 | 37 583 | 450 993 | 478 053 | 525 858 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 15 779 | 15 779 | 15 779 | 15 779 | 15 779 | 15 779 | 15 779 | 15 779 | 15 779 | 15 779 | 15 779 | 15 779 | 189 349 | 200 710 | 212 752 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 10 552 | 10 552 | 10 552 | 10 552 | 10 552 | 10 552 | 10 552 | 10 552 | 10 552 | 10 552 | 10 552 | 10 552 | 126 629 | 134 227 | 142 281 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 2 216 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 26 588 | 28 183 | 29 874 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 4 595 | 4 870 | 5 162 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 20 230 | 20 230 | 20 230 | 20 230 | 20 230 | 20 230 | 20 230 | 20 230 | 20 230 | 20 230 | 20 230 | 20 230 | 242 759 | 257 324 | 272 764 |
| Dividends received | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 26 | 27 | 29 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 2 224 | 2 224 | 2 224 | 2 224 | 2 224 | 2 224 | 2 224 | 2 224 | 2 224 | 2 224 | 2 224 | 2 224 | 26 683 | 28 284 | 29 981 |
| Licences and permits | | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 205 | 218 | 231 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 636 814 | 677 569 | 727 086 |
| Other revenue | | 42 717 | 42 717 | 42 717 | 42 717 | 42 717 | 42 717 | 42 717 | 42 717 | 42 717 | 42 717 | 42 717 | 42 717 | 512 608 | 573 045 | 607 427 |
| Gains | | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 63 600 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 306 492 | 306 492 | 306 492 | 306 492 | 306 492 | 306 492 | 306 492 | 306 492 | 306 492 | 306 492 | 306 493 | 3 677 907 | 3 869 518 | 4 128 474 | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 75 548 | 75 548 | 75 548 | 75 548 | 75 548 | 75 548 | 75 548 | 75 548 | 75 548 | 75 548 | 75 548 | 75 548 | 906 572 | 994 967 | 1 054 665 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 3 331 | 3 331 | 3 331 | 3 331 | 3 331 | 3 331 | 3 331 | 3 331 | 3 331 | 3 331 | 3 331 | 3 331 | 39 972 | 42 814 | 45 383 |
| Debt impairment | | 45 334 | 45 334 | 45 334 | 45 334 | 45 334 | 45 334 | 45 334 | 45 334 | 45 334 | 45 334 | 45 334 | 45 334 | 544 010 | 594 494 | 630 164 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 100 000 | 159 022 | 158 564 |
| Finance charges | | 9 132 | 9 132 | 9 132 | 9 132 | 9 132 | 9 132 | 9 132 | 9 132 | 9 132 | 9 132 | 9 132 | 9 132 | 109 579 | 188 432 | 199 737 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 47 164 | 47 164 | 47 164 | 47 164 | 47 164 | 47 164 | 47 164 | 47 164 | 47 164 | 47 164 | 47 164 | 47 164 | 565 972 | 599 930 | 635 926 |
| Inventory consumed | | 74 759 | 74 759 | 74 759 | 74 759 | 74 759 | 74 759 | 74 759 | 74 759 | 74 759 | 74 759 | 74 759 | 74 759 | 897 109 | 788 189 | 884 070 |
| Contracted services | | 17 628 | 17 628 | 17 628 | 17 628 | 17 628 | 17 628 | 17 628 | 17 628 | 17 628 | 17 628 | 17 628 | 17 628 | 211 541 | 133 056 | 140 833 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 828 | 877 | 930 |
| Other expenditure | | 25 155 | 25 155 | 25 155 | 25 155 | 25 155 | 25 155 | 25 155 | 25 155 | 25 155 | 25 155 | 25 154 | 301 864 | 319 976 | 339 175 | |
| Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 447 | 3 677 446 | 3 821 758 | 4 089 446 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 46 | 461 | 47 760 | 39 028 | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 166 810 | 173 933 | 184 101 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 947 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 223 129 | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 947 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 223 129 | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 867 224 | 871 502 | 931 187 | |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 238 | 252 | 268 | |
| Vote 07 - Finance | | 79 653 | 79 653 | 79 653 | 79 653 | 79 653 | 79 653 | 79 653 | 79 653 | 79 653 | 79 653 | 79 653 | 79 653 | 955 839 | 1 042 869 | 1 105 441 | |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | | 14 341 | 14 341 | 14 341 | 14 341 | 14 341 | 14 341 | 14 341 | 14 341 | 14 341 | 14 341 | 14 341 | 14 341 | 172 096 | 182 422 | 193 367 | |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 33 080 | 35 065 | 37 169 | |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 3 766 | 3 992 | 4 232 | |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | | 67 929 | 67 929 | 67 929 | 67 929 | 67 929 | 67 929 | 67 929 | 67 929 | 67 929 | 67 929 | 67 929 | 67 929 | 815 151 | 882 099 | 935 025 | |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 970 593 | 1 014 955 | 1 075 853 | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 26 730 | 28 333 | 30 033 | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 394 | 3 844 717 | 4 061 491 | 4 312 575 | | |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | | 7 401 | 7 401 | 7 401 | 7 401 | 7 401 | 7 401 | 7 401 | 7 401 | 7 401 | 7 401 | 7 401 | 7 400 | 88 808 | 93 521 | 99 132 | |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 551 | 18 621 | 19 738 | 20 922 | |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 6 816 | 7 225 | 7 659 | |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip | | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 | 51 516 | 55 183 | 58 494 | |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | 8 890 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 106 683 | 100 286 | 106 304 | |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services | | 7 833 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 94 000 | 84 486 | 89 555 | |
| Vote 07 - Finance | | 19 530 | 19 530 | 19 530 | 19 530 | 19 530 | 19 530 | 19 530 | 19 530 | 19 530 | 19 530 | 19 529 | 19 529 | 234 361 | 310 781 | 329 428 | |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources | | 1 790 | 1 790 | 1 790 | 1 790 | 1 790 | 1 790 | 1 790 | 1 790 | 1 790 | 1 790 | 1 790 | 1 790 | 21 484 | 23 340 | 24 741 | |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | | 31 700 | 31 700 | 31 700 | 31 700 | 31 700 | 31 700 | 31 700 | 31 700 | 31 700 | 31 700 | 31 700 | 31 699 | 380 404 | 429 655 | 455 434 | |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | | 14 649 | 14 649 | 14 649 | 14 649 | 14 649 | 14 649 | 14 649 | 14 649 | 14 649 | 14 649 | 14 649 | 14 649 | 175 793 | 179 940 | 190 736 | |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | | 2 234 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 26 810 | 23 515 | 24 926 | |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | | 13 234 | 13 234 | 13 234 | 13 234 | 13 234 | 13 234 | 13 234 | 13 234 | 13 234 | 13 234 | 13 234 | 13 233 | 158 802 | 111 949 | 118 666 | |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | | 124 349 | 124 349 | 124 349 | 124 349 | 124 349 | 124 349 | 124 349 | 124 349 | 124 349 | 124 349 | 124 349 | 124 348 | 1 492 187 | 1 578 297 | 1 672 787 | |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | | 65 694 | 65 694 | 65 694 | 65 694 | 65 694 | 65 694 | 65 694 | 65 694 | 65 694 | 65 694 | 65 694 | 65 694 | 788 332 | 774 108 | 810 555 | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | 2 736 | 2 736 | 2 736 | 2 736 | 2 736 | 2 736 | 2 736 | 2 736 | 2 736 | 2 736 | 2 735 | 2 735 | 32 827 | 29 734 | 31 518 | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 447 | 3 677 446 | 3 821 758 | 4 040 856 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 947 | 167 271 | 239 733 | 271 719 | | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 947 | 167 271 | 239 733 | 271 719 | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 152 569 | 152 569 | 152 569 | 152 569 | 152 569 | 152 569 | 152 569 | 152 569 | 152 569 | 152 569 | 152 569 | 152 570 | 1 830 834 | 1 922 608 | 2 045 360 | |
| Executive and council | | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 72 269 | 867 224 | 871 502 | 931 187 | |
| Finance and administration | | 80 301 | 80 301 | 80 301 | 80 301 | 80 301 | 80 301 | 80 301 | 80 301 | 80 301 | 80 301 | 80 301 | 80 301 | 963 610 | 1 051 106 | 1 114 173 | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and public safety | | 4 156 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 49 875 | 52 868 | 56 040 | |
| Community and social services | | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 12 815 | 13 584 | 14 399 | |
| Sport and recreation | | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 5 075 | 5 380 | 5 703 | |
| Public safety | | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 31 985 | 33 904 | 35 938 | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading services | | 161 682 | 161 682 | 161 682 | 161 682 | 161 682 | 161 682 | 161 682 | 161 682 | 161 682 | 161 682 | 161 682 | 161 682 | 1 940 188 | 2 042 725 | 2 184 411 | |
| Energy sources | | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 80 883 | 1 014 955 | 1 075 853 | |
| Water management | | 49 409 | 49 409 | 49 409 | 49 409 | 49 409 | 49 409 | 49 409 | 49 409 | 49 409 | 49 409 | 49 409 | 49 409 | 592 912 | 628 486 | 685 318 | |
| Waste water management | | 18 520 | 18 520 | 18 520 | 18 520 | 18 520 | 18 520 | 18 520 | 18 520 | 18 520 | 18 520 | 18 520 | 18 520 | 222 239 | 235 573 | 249 708 | |
| Waste management | | 12 870 | 12 870 | 12 870 | 12 870 | 12 870 | 12 870 | 12 870 | 12 870 | 12 870 | 12 870 | 12 870 | 12 870 | 154 444 | 163 710 | 173 533 | |
| Other | | 1 985 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 23 820 | 25 250 | 26 765 | |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 393 | 320 394 | 3 844 717 | 4 043 451 | 4 312 575 | |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 54 729 | 54 729 | 54 729 | 54 729 | 54 729 | 54 729 | 54 729 | 54 729 | 54 729 | 54 729 | 54 729 | 54 726 | 656 749 | 736 073 | 780 237 | |
| Executive and council | | 16 381 | 16 381 | 16 381 | 16 381 | 16 381 | 16 381 | 16 381 | 16 381 | 16 381 | 16 381 | 16 381 | 16 380 | 196 569 | 204 688 | 216 970 | |
| Finance and administration | | 37 873 | 37 873 | 37 873 | 37 873 | 37 873 | 37 873 | 37 873 | 37 873 | 37 873 | 37 873 | 37 873 | 37 871 | 454 476 | 525 339 | 556 859 | |
| Internal audit | | 475 | 475 | 475 | 475 | 475 | 475 | 475 | 475 | 475 | 475 | 475 | 475 | 5 704 | 6 046 | 6 409 | |
| Community and public safety | | 33 253 | 33 253 | 33 253 | 33 253 | 33 253 | 33 253 | 33 253 | 33 253 | 33 253 | 33 253 | 33 253 | 33 251 | 399 032 | 375 111 | 397 618 | |
| Community and social services | | 13 297 | 13 297 | 13 297 | 13 297 | 13 297 | 13 297 | 13 297 | 13 297 | 13 297 | 13 297 | 13 297 | 13 296 | 159 566 | 137 014 | 145 235 | |
| Sport and recreation | | 7 119 | 7 119 | 7 119 | 7 119 | 7 119 | 7 119 | 7 119 | 7 119 | 7 119 | 7 119 | 7 119 | 7 119 | 85 429 | 79 484 | 84 254 | |
| Public safety | | 9 486 | 9 486 | 9 486 | 9 486 | 9 486 | 9 486 | 9 486 | 9 486 | 9 486 | 9 486 | 9 486 | 9 486 | 113 837 | 115 367 | 122 289 | |
| Housing | | 1 916 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 22 996 | 24 612 | 26 089 | |
| Health | | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 433 | 17 205 | 18 633 | 19 751 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 11 016 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 11 016 | 11 015 | 132 193 | 87 910 | 93 184 | |
| Planning and development | | 6 611 | 6 611 | 6 611 | 6 611 | 6 611 | 6 611 | 6 611 | 6 611 | 6 611 | 6 611 | 6 610 | 6 610 | 79 328 | 58 373 | 61 876 | |
| Road transport | | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 52 865 | 29 537 | 31 309 | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading services | | 206 429 | 206 429 | 206 429 | 206 429 | 206 429 | 206 429 | 206 429 | 206 429 | 206 429 | 206 429 | 206 429 | 206 427 | 2 477 143 | 2 614 886 | 2 761 572 | |
| Energy sources | | 63 495 | 63 495 | 63 495 | 63 495 | 63 495 | 63 495 | 63 495 | 63 495 | 63 495 | 63 495 | 63 495 | 63 494 | 761 937 | 756 729 | 792 132 | |
| Water management | | 105 321 | 105 321 | 105 321 | 105 321 | 105 321 | 105 321 | 105 321 | 105 321 | 105 321 | 105 321 | 105 320 | 1 263 849 | 1 254 894 | 1 330 188 | | |
| Waste water management | | 22 241 | 22 241 | 22 241 | 22 241 | 22 241 | 22 241 | 22 241 | 22 241 | 22 241 | 22 241 | 22 241 | 22 241 | 266 897 | 354 736 | 375 813 | |
| Waste management | | 15 372 | 15 372 | 15 372 | 15 372 | 15 372 | 15 372 | 15 372 | 15 372 | 15 372 | 15 372 | 15 371 | 184 460 | 248 528 | 263 440 | | |
| Other | | 1 027 | 1 027 | 1 027 | 1 027 | 1 027 | 1 027 | 1 027 | 1 027 | 1 027 | 1 027 | 1 027 | 1 027 | 12 330 | 7 778 | 8 244 | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 454 | 306 447 | 3 677 446 | 3 821 758 | 4 040 856 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 947 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 271 719 | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 939 | 13 947 | 167 271 | 221 693 | 271 719 | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 01 - Council General | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 07 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 10 000 | - | - | - |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 07 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 29 852 | 31 643 | 33 542 | - |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | | 11 048 | 11 048 | 11 048 | 11 048 | 11 048 | 11 048 | 11 048 | 11 048 | 11 048 | 11 048 | 11 048 | 11 048 | 132 577 | 131 290 | 345 777 | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 4 380 | 11 000 | 11 494 | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 | - |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Executive and council | | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 6 148 | 6 517 | 6 908 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 512 | 6 148 | 6 517 | 6 908 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 13 388 | 13 388 | 13 388 | 13 388 | 13 388 | 13 388 | 13 388 | 13 388 | 13 388 | 13 388 | 13 388 | 13 388 | 160 661 | 167 416 | 383 905 |
| Energy sources | | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 4 380 | 11 000 | 11 494 |
| Water management | | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 10 803 | 11 451 | 12 138 |
| Waste water management | | 10 148 | 10 148 | 10 148 | 10 148 | 10 148 | 10 148 | 10 148 | 10 148 | 10 148 | 10 148 | 10 148 | 10 148 | 121 774 | 119 839 | 333 639 |
| Waste management | | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 1 975 | 23 704 | 25 126 | 26 633 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 166 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 166 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Total Capital Funding | | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Property rates | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 27 512 | 330 139 | 420 381 | 445 604 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 72 527 | 870 321 | 979 372 | 1 038 134 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 28 490 | 341 879 | 386 440 | 409 627 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 11 615 | 139 382 | 157 594 | 167 050 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 7 768 | 93 214 | 105 394 | 111 717 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 1 662 | 19 941 | 22 546 | 23 899 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 383 | 4 595 | 4 870 | 5 162 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Dividends received | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 26 | 27 | 29 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 205 | 218 | 231 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 53 068 | 636 814 | 677 569 | 727 086 |
| Other revenue | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 95 094 | 1 141 131 | 175 898 | 186 452 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 298 137 | 3 577 646 | 2 930 309 | 3 114 991 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 13 901 | 166 810 | 173 933 | 184 101 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 5 300 | 63 600 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 5 080 | 5 385 | 5 708 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (26) | (28) | (30) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (18) | (19) | (21) |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 317 758 | 317 758 | 317 758 | 317 758 | 317 758 | 317 758 | 317 758 | 317 758 | 317 758 | 317 758 | 317 758 | 317 757 | 317 757 | 3 813 092 | 3 129 580 | 3 324 750 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 70 455 | 845 454 | 896 181 | 949 952 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 34 208 | 410 499 | 435 129 | 461 236 |
| Acquisitions - w water & other inventory | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 49 176 | 590 114 | 625 521 | 663 053 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Transfers and grants - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other expenditure | 41 253 | 41 253 | 41 253 | 41 253 | 41 253 | 41 253 | 41 253 | 41 253 | 41 253 | 41 253 | 41 253 | 41 252 | 41 252 | 495 036 | 524 739 | 556 223 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 195 092 | 195 092 | 195 092 | 195 092 | 195 092 | 195 092 | 195 092 | 195 092 | 195 092 | 195 092 | 195 092 | 195 085 | 195 085 | 2 341 103 | 2 481 569 | 2 630 463 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 14 734 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 209 827 | 209 827 | 209 827 | 209 827 | 209 827 | 209 827 | 209 827 | 209 827 | 209 827 | 209 827 | 209 827 | 209 820 | 209 820 | 2 517 912 | 2 655 502 | 3 021 276 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 107 931 | 107 931 | 107 931 | 107 931 | 107 931 | 107 931 | 107 931 | 107 931 | 107 931 | 107 931 | 107 931 | 107 938 | 107 938 | 1 295 180 | 474 078 | 303 473 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin: | - | 107 931 | 215 862 | 323 793 | 431 724 | 539 656 | 647 587 | 755 518 | 863 449 | 971 380 | 1 079 311 | 1 187 242 | 1 295 180 | - | 1 295 180 | 1 769 258 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end: | 107 931 | 215 862 | 323 793 | 431 724 | 539 656 | 647 587 | 755 518 | 863 449 | 971 380 | 1 079 311 | 1 187 242 | 1 295 180 | 1 295 180 | 1 295 180 | 1 769 258 | 2 072 731 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Forecast 2028/29 | Forecast 2029/30 | Forecast 2030/31 | Forecast 2031/32 | Total Contract Value |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| R thousand | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lease Of Office Space | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | 2 |
| Lease Of Site 31367 | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | 0 |
| Lease Of Erf 2552 | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | 0 |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | 3 |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | 490 | 516 | 545 | 575 | 606 | 640 | 675 | 712 | - | - | - | 4 759 |
| Software Maintenance | | - | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | - | - | - | 59 |
| Software Licensing | | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | 496 | 523 | 552 | 583 | 615 | 648 | 684 | 722 | - | - | - | 4 824 |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | - | 496 | 523 | 552 | 583 | 615 | 648 | 684 | 722 | - | - | - | 4 824 |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| FS 184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Subclass | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Infrastructure | | 103 339 | 66 558 | 54 658 | 157 833 | 156 055 | 156 055 | 118 404 | 122 624 | 336 425 |
| | Roads Infrastructure | | 1 988 | 12 905 | 57 971 | 16 591 | 24 112 | 24 112 | | | |
| | Roads | | 1 988 | 12 905 | 57 971 | 16 591 | 24 112 | 24 112 | | | |
| | Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storm water Infrastructure | | 172 | | | | | | | | |
| | Drainage Collection | | 172 | | | | | | | | |
| | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electrical Infrastructure | | 12 161 | 13 647 | 9 530 | 5 269 | 5 869 | 5 869 | 4 380 | 11 000 | 11 494 |
| | Power Plants | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Networks | | 9 297 | 13 647 | 7 602 | | 2 042 | 2 042 | 4 380 | 11 000 | 11 494 |
| | LV Networks | | 2 864 | | 1 929 | 5 269 | 3 826 | 3 826 | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water Supply Infrastructure | | 10 160 | 4 517 | 10 406 | 26 556 | 15 148 | 15 148 | 10 803 | 11 451 | 12 138 |
| | Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Boreholes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Distribution | | 2 351 | 2 921 | 6 601 | 26 556 | 14 469 | 14 469 | 10 803 | 11 451 | 12 138 |
| | Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | 7 809 | 1 596 | 3 805 | | 679 | 679 | | | |
| | Sanitation Infrastructure | | 69 848 | 30 643 | (25 955) | 109 417 | 110 926 | 110 926 | 79 517 | 75 047 | 286 160 |
| | Pump Station | | 6 924 | 3 150 | 10 024 | 21 719 | 28 818 | 28 818 | 27 691 | 27 459 | 27 237 |
| | Reticalulation | | 23 427 | 15 461 | 39 935 | 41 172 | 41 377 | 41 377 | 25 800 | 20 000 | 229 680 |
| | Waste Water Treatment Works | | 28 365 | 4 236 | (78 564) | 46 526 | 40 731 | 40 731 | 26 026 | 27 588 | 29 243 |
| | Outfall Sewers | | 11 131 | 7 796 | 2 651 | | | | | | |
| | Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 9 011 | 4 846 | 2 704 | | | | 23 704 | 25 126 | 26 633 |
| | Landfill Sites | | 9 011 | 4 846 | 2 704 | | | | 23 704 | 25 126 | 26 633 |
| | Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Lines | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Revetments | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Promenades | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Data Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community Assets | | 21 782 | 24 084 | 22 590 | | 2 377 | 2 377 | 6 148 | 6 517 | 6 908 |
| | Community Facilities | | 4 053 | 17 069 | 11 381 | | 43 | 43 | | | |
| | Halls | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Crochies | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Testing Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Museums | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 4 053 | 17 069 | 11 381 | | 43 | 43 | | | |
| | Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Parks | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Airports | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 17 729 | 7 015 | 11 209 | | 2 334 | 2 334 | 6 148 | 6 517 | 6 908 |
| | Indoor Facilities | | 17 729 | 7 015 | 11 209 | | 2 334 | 2 334 | 6 148 | 6 517 | 6 908 |
| | Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Operational Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Workshops | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Yards | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stores | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Laboratories | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Depots | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Computer Equipment | | 41 | | | | 415 | 415 | | | |
| | Computer Equipment | | 41 | | | | 415 | 415 | | | |
| | Furniture and Office Equipment | | (41) | | | | 4 083 | 4 083 | | | |
| | Furniture and Office Equipment | | (41) | | | | 4 083 | 4 083 | | | |
| | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transport Assets | | | 20 134 | 6 972 | | 9 470 | 9 470 | 10 000 | | |
| | Transport Assets | | | 20 134 | 6 972 | | 9 470 | 9 470 | 10 000 | | |
| | Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 125 122 | 110 776 | 84 219 | 157 833 | 172 400 | 172 400 | 134 582 | 129 141 | 343 333 |

| FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Infrastructure | | 25 138 | 16 801 | 28 243 | 2 000 | 6 366 | 6 366 | 189 324 | 39 737 | 42 121 |
| | Roads Infrastructure | | 4 433 | 2 941 | 16 011 | — | 2 496 | 2 496 | 31 392 | 6 775 | 7 182 |
| | Roads | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Road Structures | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14 240 | 4 494 | 4 764 |
| | Road Furniture | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 17 152 | 2 281 | 2 418 |
| | Capital Spares | | 4 433 | 2 941 | 16 011 | — | 2 496 | 2 496 | — | — | — |
| | Storm water Infrastructure | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11 124 | 1 191 | 1 262 |
| | Drainage Collection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11 124 | 1 191 | 1 262 |
| | Storm water Conveyance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Attenuation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Electrical Infrastructure | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 46 574 | 12 268 | 13 004 |
| | Power Plants | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 19 660 | 10 239 | 10 853 |
| | HV Substations | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | HV Switching Station | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | HV Transmission Conductors | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | MV Substations | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | MV Switching Stations | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | MV Networks | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | LV Networks | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10 730 | 774 | 820 |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 16 184 | 1 255 | 1 331 |
| | Water Supply Infrastructure | | 20 705 | 13 860 | 12 233 | 2 000 | 3 870 | 3 870 | 20 576 | 6 909 | 6 264 |
| | Dams and Weirs | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Boreholes | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Reservoirs | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Pump Stations | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Water Treatment Works | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Bulk Mains | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Distribution | | 20 705 | 13 860 | 12 233 | 2 000 | 3 870 | 3 870 | 2 120 | 2 247 | 2 382 |
| | Distribution Points | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PIV Stations | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 18 455 | 3 662 | 3 882 |
| | Sanitation Infrastructure | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 40 890 | 11 543 | 12 236 |
| | Pump Station | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 22 833 | 8 303 | 8 801 |
| | Reticulation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Waste Water Treatment Works | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Outfall Sewers | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Toilet Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 18 057 | 3 241 | 3 435 |
| | Solid Waste Infrastructure | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 38 770 | 2 050 | 2 173 |
| | Landfill Sites | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Waste Transfer Stations | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Waste Processing Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Waste Drop-off Points | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Waste Separation Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Electricity Generation Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Rail Infrastructure | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 38 770 | 2 050 | 2 173 |
| | Rail Lines | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Rail Structures | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Rail Furniture | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Drainage Collection | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Storm water Conveyance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Attenuation | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | MV Substations | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | LV Networks | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Coastal Infrastructure | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Sand Pumps | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Piers | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Revetments | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Promenades | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Information and Communication Infrastructure | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Data Centres | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Core Layers | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Distribution Layers | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Community Assets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4 527 | 4 799 | 5 087 |
| | Community Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3 663 | 3 863 | 4 116 |
| | Halls | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 73 | 78 | 82 |
| | Centres | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 554 | 588 | 623 |
| | Crochets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Clinics/Care Centres | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Fire/Ambulance Stations | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Testing Stations | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Museums | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Galleries | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Theatres | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Libraries | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 109 | 1 175 | 1 246 |
| | Police | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Parks | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 56 | 60 | 63 |
| | Public Open Space | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 871 | 1 983 | 2 102 |
| | Nature Reserves | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Public Ablution Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Markets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Stalls | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Abattoirs | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Airports | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 864 | 916 | 971 |
| | Sport and Recreation Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 112 | 119 | 126 |
| | Indoor Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 337 | 357 | 379 |
| | Outdoor Facilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 415 | 439 | 466 |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Heritage assets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Monuments | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Historic Buildings | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Works of Art | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Conservation Areas | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Other Heritage | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Investment Properties | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Revenue Generating | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Improved Property | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Unimproved Property | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Non-revenue Generating | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Improved Property | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Unimproved Property | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Other assets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 60 736 | 14 561 | 15 434 |
| | Operational Buildings | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 55 175 | 13 965 | 14 803 |
| | Municipal Offices | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 12 119 | 7 546 | 7 998 |
| | Pay/Enquiry Points | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Building Plan Offices | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Workshops | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 12 907 | 3 081 | 3 266 |
| | Yards | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Stores | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5 022 | 24 | 26 |
| | Laboratories | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Training Centres | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Manufacturing Plant | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Dapots | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 25 127 | 3 315 | 3 513 |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5 562 | 596 | 631 |
| | Housing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 562 | 596 | 631 |
| | Staff Housing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Social Housing | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Capital Spares | | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5 000 | — | — |
| | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Intangible Assets | | — | — | | | | | | | |

| FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Infrastructure | | 482 750 | 218 062 | 230 443 | 112 488 | 69 816 | 69 816 | 87 240 | 145 496 | 144 226 |
| | Roads Infrastructure | | 394 821 | 88 321 | 90 652 | 45 722 | 25 722 | 25 722 | | | |
| | Roads | | 88 167 | 88 321 | 90 652 | 45 722 | 25 722 | 25 722 | | | |
| | Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Road Furniture | | 306 653 | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electrical Infrastructure | | 33 210 | 81 435 | 74 183 | 42 345 | 19 674 | 19 674 | 48 386 | 35 666 | 27 806 |
| | Power Plants | | 33 210 | | | | | | | | |
| | HV Substations | | | 33 523 | 33 671 | 17 406 | 7 406 | 7 406 | 43 606 | 30 599 | 22 435 |
| | HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LV Networks | | | 47 912 | 40 512 | 24 939 | 12 268 | 12 268 | 4 780 | 5 067 | 5 371 |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water Supply Infrastructure | | 15 883 | 15 799 | 15 897 | 7 794 | 7 794 | 7 794 | 21 807 | 54 915 | 58 210 |
| | Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Boreholes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pump Stations | | 15 863 | | | | | | | | |
| | Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bulk Mains | | | 15 799 | 15 897 | 7 794 | 7 794 | 7 794 | 21 807 | 54 915 | 58 210 |
| | Distribution | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sanitation Infrastructure | | 38 836 | 25 312 | 41 759 | 12 989 | 12 989 | 12 989 | 17 047 | 54 915 | 58 210 |
| | Pump Station | | | 25 312 | 41 759 | 12 989 | 12 989 | 12 989 | 17 047 | 54 915 | 58 210 |
| | Reticulation | | 38 836 | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | 7 194 | 7 952 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | | | |
| | Landfill Sites | | | 7 194 | 7 952 | 3 637 | 3 637 | 3 637 | | | |
| | Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Lines | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Revetments | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Promenades | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Data Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community Assets | | 19 884 | 12 367 | (12 691) | 6 235 | 6 235 | 6 235 | | | |
| | Community Facilities | | 19 884 | 12 367 | (12 691) | 6 235 | 6 235 | 6 235 | | | |
| | Halls | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Centres | | 12 719 | 12 367 | (12 691) | 6 235 | 6 235 | 6 235 | | | |
| | Crèches | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Testing Stations | | 565 | | | | | | | | |
| | Museums | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Parks | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Ablution Facilities | | 6 600 | | | | | | | | |
| | Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Airports | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other assets | | 12 451 | 3 311 | 3 311 | 1 559 | 1 559 | 1 559 | 3 311 | 3 510 | 3 720 |
| | Operational Buildings | | 12 451 | 3 311 | 3 311 | 1 559 | 1 559 | 1 559 | 3 311 | 3 510 | 3 720 |
| | Municipal Offices | | 3 358 | 3 311 | 3 311 | 1 559 | 1 559 | 1 559 | 3 311 | 3 510 | 3 720 |
| | Pay/Enquiry Points | | 9 092 | | | | | | | | |
| | Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Workshops | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Yards | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stores | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Laboratories | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Depots | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Effluent Licences | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Solid Waste Licences | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Computer Equipment | | 2 405 | | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | | | |
| | Computer Equipment | | 2 405 | | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | | | |
| | Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 372 | | | | | | | | |
| | Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 372 | | | | | | | | |
| | Machinery and Equipment | | 110 | 10 187 | 3 088 | 5 715 | 715 | 715 | | | |
| | Machinery and Equipment | | 110 | 10 187 | 3 088 | 5 715 | 715 | 715 | | | |
| | Transport Assets | | 8 766 | 9 096 | 9 449 | 4 676 | 4 676 | 4 676 | 9 449 | 10 016 | 10 617 |
| | Transport Assets | | 8 766 | 9 096 | 9 449 | 4 676 | 4 676 | 4 676 | 9 449 | 10 016 | 10 617 |
| | Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Depreciation | 1 | 528 737 | 253 023 | 233 601 | 170 673 | 123 002 | 123 002 | 100 000 | 159 022 | 158 564 |

| FS 184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | Description | Ref 1 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset class/Subclass | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Infrastructure | | | | 4 841 | | | | 42 257 | 44 792 | 47 480 |
| | Roads Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Roads | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electrical Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power Plants | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water Supply Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Boreholes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Distribution | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sanitation Infrastructure | | | | 4 841 | | | | 42 257 | 44 792 | 47 480 |
| | Pump Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reticulation | | | | 4 841 | | | | 42 257 | 44 792 | 47 480 |
| | Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Lines | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sand Funnels | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Revetments | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Promenades | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Data Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Halls | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Crèches | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Testing Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Museums | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Parks | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Airports | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Operational Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Workshops | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Yards | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stores | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Laboratories | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Training Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dapots | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Social Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Unspecified | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a | 1 | | | 4 841 | | | | 42 257 | 44 792 | 47 480 |
| | Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 23.9% | 26.6% | 12.1% |
| | Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecen" | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 42.9% | 28.2% | 29.9% |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 07 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | | 29 852 | 31 643 | 33 542 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | | 132 577 | 131 290 | 345 777 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | | 4 380 | 11 000 | 11 494 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Council General | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 07 - Finance | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 09 - Community Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - Electricity | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 440 185 | 466 597 | 494 592 | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 956 873 | 1 000 412 | 1 060 436 | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 450 993 | 496 092 | 525 858 | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 189 349 | 200 710 | 212 752 | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 126 629 | 134 227 | 142 281 | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 26 588 | 28 183 | 29 874 | | | | |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> | | 4 595 | 4 870 | 5 162 | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | 2 195 212 | 2 331 091 | 2 470 956 | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | | (2 018 403) | (2 157 158) | (2 080 143) | - | - | - | - |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| R thousand | Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And O | Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquisitions | 001002005002_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reti | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 2 806 | - | - | - | - |
| | Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And O | Community Assets - lu C: Acquisition | 02003002001011_0 | NEW | ve, responsive and sustainable social pro | Growth | | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | R-WARD 1 | 0 | 0 | 11 381 | 43 | - | - | - |
| | Electricity | Electrification 900 Houses Rheederpark | 001002001007_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Mv Networks | R-WARD 29 | 0 | 0 | 14 085 | - | - | - | - |
| | Electricity | Welkom: 20mva 132kv - Urania Subst | 001002001007_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Mv Networks | R-WARD 32 | 0 | 0 | (6 483) | - | 4 380 | 11 000 | 11 494 |
| | Electricity | Welkom: Bronville And Ext. 15 Thabor | 001002001007_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Mv Networks | R-WARD 12 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 042 | - | - | - |
| | Mayor And Council | Equipment Acquisition | PC002003004_0000 | NEW | ffective and development-oriented pub | Growth | | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | 415 | - | - | - |
| | Mayor And Council | Office Furniture - Multiple | PC002003005_0000 | NEW | ffective and development-oriented pub | Growth | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | 4 083 | - | - | - |
| | Mayor And Council | Replacement Of Fleet | PC002003010_0000 | NEW | | Growth | | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 6 972 | 9 470 | 10 000 | - | - |
| | Roads | Roads Infra - lu C: Acquisition | 01001001006001_0 | RENEWAL | epellative and responsive economic infras | Inclusion and Access | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | R-WARD 28 | 0 | 0 | 949 | - | - | - | - |
| | Roads | Thabong Ext 122 Tandanani | 001002006001_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | R-WARD 25 | 0 | 0 | 14 671 | 16 591 | - | - | - |
| | Sewerage | Rturb: Thabong Ww/isp: Incep;Conc& | 01001002006002_0 | UPGRADING | epellative and responsive economic infras | Inclusion and Access | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reti | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 1 822 | - | 38 921 | 41 256 | 43 731 |
| | Sewerage | Thabong: Refurb & Upgr Old Sp & Rm | 01001002006002_0 | UPGRADING | epellative and responsive economic infras | Inclusion and Access | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reti | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 823 | - | - | - | - |
| | Sewerage | Upgr Phomolong: Ww/iv - P1 Refurb | 01001002006002_0 | UPGRADING | epellative and responsive economic infras | Inclusion and Access | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reti | R-WARD 2 | 0 | 0 | 766 | - | - | - | - |
| | Sewerage | Virginia/Mel: Upgrade & Refurb Sp | 01001002006002_0 | UPGRADING | epellative and responsive economic infras | Inclusion and Access | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reti | R-WARD 24 | 0 | 0 | 1 430 | - | 3 336 | 3 536 | 3 749 |
| | Sewerage | Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquisitions | 001002005001_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 61 | 16 955 | 27 691 | 27 459 | 27 237 |
| | Sewerage | Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquisitions | 001002005001_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | R-WARD 14 | 0 | 0 | 346 | 794 | - | - | - |
| | Sewerage | Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquisitions | 001002005001_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | R-WARD 2 | 0 | 0 | (638) | 11 069 | - | - | - |
| | Sewerage | Thabong Pumpstation Refurb & Outfall | 001002005001_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 10 255 | - | - | - | - |
| | Sewerage | Pse System At And From Theronia Ww | 001002005002_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reti | R-WARD 33 | 0 | 0 | 34 983 | 25 205 | 25 800 | 20 000 | 229 680 |
| | Sewerage | Thabong X15n; X16; X19; X20 (Hani P) | 001002005002_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reti | R-WARD 11 | 0 | 0 | 2 146 | 16 172 | - | - | - |
| | Sewerage | Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquisitions | 001002005003_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | (38 644) | 689 | - | - | - |
| | Sewerage | Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquisitions | 001002005003_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WARD 10 | 0 | 0 | 22 840 | 39 990 | 23 971 | 25 409 | 26 934 |
| | Sewerage | Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquisitions | 001002005003_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WARD 24 | 0 | 0 | (62 760) | - | - | - | - |
| | Sewerage | Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquisitions | 001002005003_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WARD 3 | 0 | 0 | - | 652 | 2 055 | 2 178 | 2 309 |
| | Sewerage | Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquisitions | 001002005004_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Outfall Sewers | R-WARD 18 | 0 | 0 | 2 651 | - | - | - | - |
| | Solid Waste Removal | Ppe Co: Inf Waste Man - Acquisitions | 001002002001_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites | R-WARD 11 | 0 | 0 | 2 704 | - | 23 704 | 25 126 | 26 633 |
| | Sports Grounds And Stadiums | Community Assets - lu C: Acquisition | 02003002002001_0 | NEW | long and healthy life for all South African | Growth | | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | R-WARD 4 | 0 | 0 | 11 209 | 2 334 | 6 148 | 6 517 | 6 908 |
| | Storm Water Management | Roads & Stormwater White City (Ward | 001002006001_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | R-WARD 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 656 | 1 684 | - | - | - |
| | Storm Water Management | Roads Infra - lu C: Acquisition | 001002006001_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | R-WARD 4 | 0 | 0 | 39 128 | 5 837 | - | - | - |
| | Storm Water Management | Roads Infra - lu C: Acquisition | 001002006001_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | R-WARD 19 | 0 | 0 | 1 516 | - | - | - | - |
| | Street Lighting And Signal Systems | Mothusi: Main Entrance Road 2124.26 | 001002001008_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WARD 29 | 0 | 0 | - | 3 772 | - | - | - |
| | Street Lighting And Signal Systems | Thabong (2010) 5 High Mast Light | 001002001008_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WARD 25 | 0 | 0 | 1 611 | 54 | - | - | - |
| | Street Lighting And Signal Systems | Welkom: Koppe Aileen Street | 001002001008_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WARD 33 | 0 | 0 | 317 | - | - | - | - |
| | Water Distribution | Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition | 001002004007_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 2 141 | 14 469 | 10 803 | 11 451 | 12 138 |
| | Water Distribution | Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition | 001002004007_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | R-WARD 12 | 0 | 0 | 4 460 | - | - | - | - |
| | Water Distribution | Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition | 001002004010_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Capital Spares | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 2 521 | 199 | - | - | - |
| | Water Distribution | Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition | 001002004010_000 | NEW | epellative and responsive economic infras | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Capital Spares | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 1 284 | 480 | - | - | - |
| | Parent Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | 90 009 | 172 400 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |
| | Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | 90 009 | 172 400 | 176 809 | 173 933 | 390 813 |

